

ExtremeCloud™ Orchestrator v3.8.0 Deployment Guide

Comprehensive Installation, Configuration, and Management

9039184-00 Rev AA April 2025



Copyright © 2025 Extreme Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Legal Notice

Extreme Networks, Inc. reserves the right to make changes in specifications and other information contained in this document and its website without prior notice. The reader should in all cases consult representatives of Extreme Networks to determine whether any such changes have been made.

The hardware, firmware, software or any specifications described or referred to in this document are subject to change without notice.

Trademarks

Extreme Networks and the Extreme Networks logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Extreme Networks, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

All other names (including any product names) mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies/owners.

For additional information on Extreme Networks trademarks, see: https:// www.extremenetworks.com/about-extreme-networks/company/legal/trademarks

Open Source Declarations

Some software files have been licensed under certain open source or third-party licenses. End-user license agreements and open source declarations can be found at: https:// www.extremenetworks.com/support/policies/open-source-declaration/

Table of Contents

Abstract	vi
Preface	7
Text Conventions	
Documentation and Training	8
Open Source Declarations	9
Training	9
Help and Support	9
Subscribe to Product Announcements	
Send Feedback	
What's New in this Document	11
XCO Deployment Preparation	
General Requirements	
OS Versions and Security Updates	
General Restrictions	
NTP	
DNS	
Network Restrictions	
TCP and UDP Ports for Single-Node Deployment	
TCP and UDP Ports used for Multi-Node Deployment	
Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill	
Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Visibility Skill	
Pre-configuration for Selecting IP Mode	
Supported XCO Upgrade Scenarios	
Supported XCO Backup and Restore Scenarios	
TPVM Based Deployments	
TPVM Deployment Requirements Redundant Management Network Overview	
Linux Bonding	
Supported Ports	
No Redundancy Period	
Standby Port Rate Throughput	
Enable Redundant Management	
Redundant Management Data Path	
TPVM High-Availability Requirements	
OS Version	
NTP	
DNS	
IP Addressing	
SSH	

Install XCO Single-Node Fabric Management on TPVM	
Back up Database	
Restore Database	
Upgrade XCO on TPVM in a Single-Node Deployment	
Upgrade TPVM OS for XCO Single-Node Deployment	
Migrate TPVM Single-Node to Multi-Node	
Install XCO on TPVM in a Multi-Node Deployment	
Back up XCO Database	52
Restore Database	53
Upgrade XCO on TPVM in a Multi-Node Deployment	
Upgrading SLX-OS, TPVM, and XCO Together	56
TPVM Complete Package Upgrade	
TPVM Incremental Upgrade	
Replace a Node in a Multi-node TPVM Deployment	
Maintain TPVM Versions After a Rollback in a Multi-Node Deployment	
Rollback XCO	
Uninstall XCO on TPVM in a Single-Node and Multi-Node Deployment	
Flexible XCO Deployment for TPVM	
SLX CLI	
XCO Deployment	
Listing XCO Packages	
Input Parameters on Single-Node Install or Upgrade	
Input Parameters on Multi-Node Install or Upgrade	
XCO Installer Improvements for TPVM-Based Deployment	
No Graphics Mode	
XCO Deployment with Rollback	
Rollback the XCO Upgrade	85
Server Deployments	
Server Requirements	
Server and VM Requirements	88
Server and VM Deployment Models	
High-Availability Requirements	
Single-Node Deployment	
XCO Installer Improvements for Server-Based Deployment	92
Install Fabric using Interactive Mode	
Install Fabric using Single CLI	
Install Fabric using OVA	
Install Visibility using Interactive Mode	
Install Visibility using Single CLI	
Install Visibility using OVA	
Post OVA Install Procedure for Fabric and Visibility	
Backup Database	
Restore Database	
Upgrade XCO on an OVA	
Upgrade of XCO in Single-Node Deployment	
High-Availability Multi-Node Deployment	
XCO Deployment for High Availability	
Install XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive Mode	
Install XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Single CLI	124

Upgrade XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Single CLI	127
Upgrade XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive Mode	
Recover from an Upgrade Failure	
Upgrade Ubuntu on the XCO Host - Single Node or Multi Node	131
Migrate XCO from a Single-Node to a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive N	Mode133
Migrate XCO from a Single-Node to a Multi-Node Deployment using Single CLI	136
Replace a Node in a Multi-node Deployment using Interactive Mode	
Replace a Node in a Multi-node Deployment using Single CLI	138
Uninstall XCO in a Single-Node or Multi-Node Deployment	139
XCO Migration Between Deployment Models	140
XCO Migration Between Deployment Models Migrate XCO from TPVM to OVA	
	140
Migrate XCO from TPVM to OVA Migrate XCO from TPVM to Server Upgrade Ubuntu OS of XCO Installed Server	140 141 143
Migrate XCO from TPVM to OVA Migrate XCO from TPVM to Server	140 141 143
Migrate XCO from TPVM to OVA Migrate XCO from TPVM to Server Upgrade Ubuntu OS of XCO Installed Server	140 141 143 143
Migrate XCO from TPVM to OVA Migrate XCO from TPVM to Server Upgrade Ubuntu OS of XCO Installed Server Upgrade TPVM of XCO Installed Server	140 141 143 143



Abstract

The Deployment Guide for ExtremeCloud[™] Orchestrator version 3.8.0 provides detailed instructions for deploying ExtremeCloud Orchestrator (XCO) across TPVM, OVA, and server-based installations. It specifies general requirements such as supported OS versions (Ubuntu 20.04 LTS and 22.04 LTS), necessary security updates, network restrictions, and configurations for TCP/UDP ports used in single-node and multinode deployments. The guide includes procedures for migrating XCO between different deployment models, emphasizing pre-migration steps, backup, and restore processes. It covers the installation process using both interactive and command-line modes, ensuring secure connections, and verifying device status post-deployment. Additionally, it details high-availability requirements, including NTP synchronization, DNS configuration, and passwordless SSH setup. This guide serves as a comprehensive resource for IT administrators responsible for deploying and managing XCO in diverse network environments.



Preface

Read the following topics to learn about:

- The meanings of text formats used in this document.
- Where you can find additional information and help.
- How to reach us with questions and comments.

Text Conventions

Unless otherwise noted, information in this document applies to all supported environments for the products in question. Exceptions, like command keywords associated with a specific software version, are identified in the text.

When a feature, function, or operation pertains to a specific hardware product, the product name is used. When features, functions, and operations are the same across an entire product family, such as Extreme Networks switches or routers, the product is referred to as *the switch* or *the router*.

lcon	Notice type	Alerts you to
-\\	Tip	Helpful tips and notices for using the product
	Note	Useful information or instructions
-	Important	Important features or instructions
!	Caution	Risk of personal injury, system damage, or loss of data
	Warning	Risk of severe personal injury

Table 1: Notes and warnings

Convention	Description
screen displays	This typeface indicates command syntax, or represents information as it is displayed on the screen.
The words <i>enter</i> and <i>type</i>	When you see the word <i>enter</i> in this guide, you must type something, and then press the Return or Enter key. Do not press the Return or Enter key when an instruction simply says <i>type</i> .
Key names	Key names are written in boldface, for example Ctrl or Esc . If you must press two or more keys simultaneously, the key names are linked with a plus sign (+). Example: Press Ctrl+Alt+Del
Words in italicized type	Italics emphasize a point or denote new terms at the place where they are defined in the text. Italics are also used when referring to publication titles.
NEW!	New information. In a PDF, this is searchable text.

Table 2: Text

Table 3: Command syntax

Convention	Description	
bold text	Bold text indicates command names, keywords, and command options.	
<i>italic</i> text	Italic text indicates variable content.	
[]	Syntax components displayed within square brackets are optional.	
	Default responses to system prompts are enclosed in square brackets.	
{ x y z }	A choice of required parameters is enclosed in curly brackets separated by vertical bars. You must select one of the options.	
х у	A vertical bar separates mutually exclusive elements.	
< >	Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are enclosed in angle brackets.	
	Repeat the previous element, for example, <pre>member[member].</pre>	
\	In command examples, the backslash indicates a "soft" line break. When a backslash separates two lines of a command input, enter the entire command at the prompt without the backslash.	

Documentation and Training

Find Extreme Networks product information at the following locations:

Current Product Documentation Release Notes Hardware and Software Compatibility for Extreme Networks products Extreme Optics Compatibility Other Resources such as articles, white papers, and case studies

Open Source Declarations

Some software files have been licensed under certain open source licenses. Information is available on the Open Source Declaration page.

Training

Extreme Networks offers product training courses, both online and in person, as well as specialized certifications. For details, visit the Extreme Networks Training page.

Help and Support

If you require assistance, contact Extreme Networks using one of the following methods:

Extreme Portal

Search the GTAC (Global Technical Assistance Center) knowledge base; manage support cases and service contracts; download software; and obtain product licensing, training, and certifications.

The Hub

A forum for Extreme Networks customers to connect with one another, answer questions, and share ideas and feedback. This community is monitored by Extreme Networks employees, but is not intended to replace specific guidance from GTAC.

Call GTAC

For immediate support: (800) 998 2408 (toll-free in U.S. and Canada) or 1 (408) 579 2800. For the support phone number in your country, visit www.extremenetworks.com/support/contact.

Before contacting Extreme Networks for technical support, have the following information ready:

- Your Extreme Networks service contract number, or serial numbers for all involved Extreme Networks products
- A description of the failure
- A description of any actions already taken to resolve the problem
- A description of your network environment (such as layout, cable type, other relevant environmental information)
- Network load at the time of trouble (if known)
- The device history (for example, if you have returned the device before, or if this is a recurring problem)
- Any related RMA (Return Material Authorization) numbers

Subscribe to Product Announcements

You can subscribe to email notifications for product and software release announcements, Field Notices, and Vulnerability Notices.

- 1. Go to The Hub.
- 2. In the list of categories, expand the Product Announcements list.
- 3. Select a product for which you would like to receive notifications.
- 4. Select Subscribe.
- 5. To select additional products, return to the **Product Announcements** list and repeat steps 3 and 4.

You can modify your product selections or unsubscribe at any time.

Send Feedback

The User Enablement team at Extreme Networks has made every effort to ensure that this document is accurate, complete, and easy to use. We strive to improve our documentation to help you in your work, so we want to hear from you. We welcome all feedback, but we especially want to know about:

- Content errors, or confusing or conflicting information.
- Improvements that would help you find relevant information.
- Broken links or usability issues.

To send feedback, email us at https://www.extremenetworks.com/documentation-feedback/ .

Provide as much detail as possible including the publication title, topic heading, and page number (if applicable), along with your comments and suggestions for improvement.



What's New in this Document

The following table describes the information added to this guide for the XCO (ExtremeCloud Orchestrator) 3.8.0 software release.

Table 4: Summary of changes

Description	Торіс
Updated the support matrices for XCO 3.8.0 supported platforms and deployment models for fabric and visibility skills.	 Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18 Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Visibility Skill on page 21



XCO Deployment Preparation

General Requirements on page 12

TCP and UDP Ports for Single-Node Deployment on page 16 TCP and UDP Ports used for Multi-Node Deployment on page 17 Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18 Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Visibility Skill on page 21 Pre-configuration for Selecting IP Mode on page 22 Supported XCO Upgrade Scenarios on page 23 Supported XCO Backup and Restore Scenarios on page 24

Learn about the prerequisites of an XCO deployment.

General Requirements

XCO supports Server, OVA, and TPVM deployment models.

Note

- In release 3.2.0 and later, Extreme Fabric Automation (EFA) is referred to as ExtremeCloud Orchestrator (XCO). The terms EFA and XCO refer to the same product and are used interchangeably.
- Upgrade from Extreme Visibility Manager (XVM) to XCO is not supported.
- After an upgrade, it's considered standard for RabbitMQ to undergo a single restart.

Be aware of the following prior to deployment:

- General restriction
- TCP and UDP Ports for Single-Node Deployment on page 16
- TCP and UDP Ports used for Multi-Node Deployment on page 17
- Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18
- Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Visibility Skill on page 21

OS Versions and Security Updates

Ensure that your operating systems for VM, OVA, and Server deployments are up to date.

```bash sudo apt update && sudo apt upgrade -y && reboot



### Note

For best results,

- Perform this task for all non-TPVM deployment models on a regular basis.
- Disable unattended upgrade services on external servers.
- As a best practice, ensure that no additional (supplemental) packages are installed on any Ubuntu server with EFA or XCO installed.
- Ensure that no locks are held on the Debian packages in the nodes. Verify this by running the following command: lsof /var/lib/dpkg/lock-frontend
  - If any locks are held, terminate the processes using their PIDs with the kill command.

kill <pid>

- Then, complete the following steps:
  - Remove the lock file.
     rm /var/lib/dpkg/lock-frontend
  - 2. Configure the packages. dpkg --configure -a

# **General Restrictions**

This topic describes common restrictions on user privileges and host names.



### Note

Downgrade to previous XCO releases is not supported.

### User Privileges

To ensure correct installation of components, you must be a root user or have sudo privileges.

Host Names

• Ensure that the host names are unique and consist of lowercase alphanumeric characters and hyphens.

Do not use uppercase alphabetic characters.

• Ensure that the hyphens are the only special characters used.

No other special characters are allowed by the Kubernetes or K3s services for cluster formation.

IP Stack

TPVM deployment does not support IPv6 stack.

If you select IPv6 stack, an appropriate error will be shown.



Note

Fabric suite does not support pure IPv6 mode. An error on not supporting IPv6 mode appears when you select IPv6 single-stack mode when deploying fabric suite.

### NTP

Network Time Protocol (NTP) server is used to obtain the correct time from an external time source and adjust the local time in each connected device. When the NTP server functionality is enabled, the NTP server starts listening on the NTP port for client requests and responds with the reference time. The platform on which XCO is installed must use the same NTP or must be synchronized to the correct time and timezone.

Correct time and timezone ensure the following:

- Self-signed certificates have valid start and expiration times.
- XCO logs have the correct time stamp.
- K3s service starts without errors.

You can edit the /etc/systemd/timesyncd.conf file to select NTP servers in the [Time] section of the configuration file. The NTP= option takes a space-separated list of host names or IP addresses. Ensure that you select at least three NTP servers from the publicly available servers or the internal NTP servers.

```
```bash
sudo vim /etc/systemd/timesyncd.conf
sudo service systemd-timesyncd restart
systemctl status systemd-timesyncd
sudo timedatectl set-timezone <your\ time\ zone>
```

DNS

Ensure that the DNS configuration on the nodes is valid or the /etc/resolv.conf file is empty for correct functionality of the DNS resolution of Kubernetes.

Ensure that the nslookup returns the correct host name based on the IP address.

Avoiding CrashLoopBackOff State for CoreDNS

The CoreDNS Forwarding will only be activated if there's a valid nameserver entry in the /etc/resolv.conf file.

- Nameserver Entry with Loopback Address: If you have a nameserver entry in your /etc/resolv.conf file that uses the loopback address (127.0.0.53), which is a special IP address that refers to the local machine, this entry will only be accepted by CoreDNS if the systemd-resolved service is enabled and properly configured. systemd-resolved is a system service that provides network name resolution to local applications.
- Use esolvectl or systemd-resolved: To show your global and per-link DNS settings, you can use `resolved status` (or `systemd-resolved --status` for systems versions earlier than 239).
- Previous Behavior: In the past, CoreDNS would forward DNS queries regardless of whether systemd-resolved was enabled and properly configured. This could lead to problems if systemd-resolved was not set up correctly, causing the CoreDNS pod to crash and enter a state known as Chlorofluorocarbon. This state indicates that the pod is repeatedly crashing, and Rubbernecks is continually trying to restart it.

Note

- Ensure that the DNS must be of IPv4 only even if XCO is installed with the dual stack IP mode.
- When deploying an IPv6 Stack, ::1 serves as the loop back address and may disable CoreDNS forwarding. To enable CoreDNS forwarding for IPv6 stack, proper IPv6 DNS configuration is necessary.

Network Restrictions

Ensure that IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are configured on XCO management Interface. Adding an IPv4 address is mandatory during sub-interface creation; IPv6 addresses are optional.

Do NOT use the following IPv4 or IPv6 address subnets. These are either not supported or reserved for K3s:

- 10.42.0.0/16 subnet
- 10.43.0.0/16 subnet
- 169.254.0.0/16 subnet
- fd42::/48 subnet
- fd43::/112 subnet
- Do not use IPv4 mapped IPv6 addresses.

```
Format: 0:0:0:0:0:FFFF:w.x.y.z or ::FFFF:w.x.y.z
```

```
Example: ::ffff:10.10.10.10or ::ffff:0a0a:0a0a
```

- Do NOT use IPv6 Link Local addresses.
- The requirement for IPv4 or IPv6 default routes depends on the IP stack selected.

TCP and UDP Ports for Single-Node Deployment

The following TCP and UDP ports are used in a single-node deployment:

Port	Protocol	Service	FW state	Communication Path
22	ТСР	SSH	Open	SSH to XCO server, and Device Connection
49	ТСР	TACACS+ Authentication requests	Open if using TACACS	XCO to TACACS server
80	ТСР	HTTP requests	Open	API/Web
162	ТСР	HTTPs requests	Open	XCO SNMP Notifications
443	ТСР	HTTPs requests	Open	API/Web, Device Connection
514	UDP, TCP	Syslog service	Open	Device to XCO
3306	ТСР	MariaDB port		Connection to Database
5672	ТСР	RabbitMQ		RabbitMQ listening port
6443	ТСР	K3s	Open	Kubernetes API server listening port
6514	ТСР	Secure Syslog service	Open	Device to XCO
8078	ТСР	XCO Monitoring service	Open	API/Web
8079	ТСР	Host Authentication		
8080	ТСР	HTTP requests	Open	API/Web
10010	ТСР	Containerd service		
15672	UDP, TCP	RabbitMQ Management		API for monitoring RabbitMQ nodes and clusters
54322	ТСР	SLXOS Telemetry	Open for Visibility deployment	SLX stats to XCO

TCP and UDP Ports used for Multi-Node Deployment

The following TCP and UDP ports are used in a high availability multi-node deployment:

Port	Protocol	Service	Comment	Communication Path
53	ТСР	Node local DNS for Kubernetes	Open	Node to Node
4567	UDP, TCP	Galera cluster replication	Open	Node to Node
4568	UDP, TCP	Galera incremental state transfer	Open	Node to Node
24007	UDP, TCP	GlusterFS daemon	Open	Node to Node
24008	UDP, TCP	GlusterFS management	Open	Node to Node
49152 through 49251	ТСР	GlusterFS bricks	Open	Node to Node

Note

Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill

Support includes Server, Open Virtual Appliance (OVA), and TPVM deployment models, supported TPVM versions, supported SLX-OS software versions, and supported SLX devices.

- OVA deployment model does not support HA.
- As a best practice, refer to the following Extreme validated support matrices for supported platforms and deployment models information.

Table 5: Server Deployment Models

XCO Version	Managed SLX Devices	Multi-Fabric Support	Ubuntu Server Version	Virtual Machine
3.4.x, 3.5.x, 3.6.x	More than 24	Yes	18.04 LTS and 20.04 LTS	 CPU: 4 cores Storage: 64 GB RAM: 8 GB
3.7.x, 3.8.x	More than 24	Yes	20.04 LTS and 22.04 LTS	 CPU: 4 cores Storage: 64 GB RAM: 8 GB

Table 6: OVA Deployment Models

XCO Version	Managed SLX Devices	Multi-Fabric Support	Ubuntu Version	Virtual Machine
3.4.x, 3.5.x, 3.6.x	More than 24	Yes	20.04 LTS	 CPU: 4 cores Storage: 64 GB RAM: 8 GB
3.7.x, 3.8.x	More than 24	Yes	22.04 LTS	 CPU: 4 cores Storage: 64 GB RAM: 8 GB

Table 7: TPVM Deployment Models

XCO Version	TPVM	Managed SLX	Multi-Fabric	Ubuntu	Minimum SLX-
	Deployment	Devices	Support	Version	OS Version
3.4.x, 3.5.x, 3.6.x	 SLX 9150 SLX 9250 SLX 9740 Extreme 8520 	Up to 24	Yes	20.04 LTS	20.5.2a

XCO Version	TPVM Deployment	Managed SLX Devices	Multi-Fabric Support	Ubuntu Version	Minimum SLX- OS Version
	 Extreme 8720 Extreme 8820 (20.4.3 and later) 				
3.7.x	 SLX 9150 SLX 9250 SLX 9740 Extreme 8520 Extreme 8720 Extreme 8820 (20.4.3 and later) 	Up to 24	Yes	22.04 LTS	20.6.3a
3.8.x	 SLX 9150 SLX 9250 SLX 9740 Extreme 8520 Extreme 8720 Extreme 8820 (20.4.3 and later) 	Up to 24	Yes	22.04 LTS	20.7.1

Table 7: TPVM Deployment Models (continued)

Table 8: TPVM Software Support

XCO Version	TPVM Version	SLX-OS Version
3.4.0	4.6.6	20.5.3a
3.4.1	4.6.7	20.5.3a
3.4.2	4.6.8	20.5.3a
3.5.0	4.6.10	20.6.1
3.6.0	4.6.13, 4.6.14	20.6.2, 20.6.2a
3.7.0	4.6.17, 4.7.0	20.6.3a
3.8.0	4.7.4	20.7.1a

Table 9: IP Fabric Topology Matrix

Device	SLX-OS Release	Leaf	Spine	Super Spine	Border Leaf	Small DC Fabric
	20.3.x, 20.4.x	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 9: IP Fabric Topology Matrix (continued)

Device	SLX-OS Release	Leaf	Spine	Super Spine	Border Leaf	Small DC Fabric
Extreme 8720						
Extreme 8520	20.3.x, 20.4.x	Yes			Yes	Yes
Extreme 8820	20.4.3		Yes		Yes	Yes

Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Visibility Skill

Support includes Server, OVA, and supported devices and software.



NoteUpgrade from XVM (Extreme Visibility Manager) to XCO is not supported.

• XCO supports only a fixed set of special characters for hostnames. Any additional characters configured in MLX or SLX are reconciled in XCO and can be edited or deleted. Any configuration name must start with an alphanumeric character and can contain a-z A-Z 0-9 _ -.

Table 10: Ubuntu Server Version

XCO Version	Ubuntu Version	Virtual Machine
3.4.x, 3.5.x, 3.6.x	18.04 LTS and 20.04 LTS	Minimum: • CPU: 4 cores • Storage: 128 GB • RAM: 8 GB
		Recommended: • CPU: 16 cores • Storage: 200 GB • RAM: 32 GB
3.7.x, 3.8.x	20.04 LTS and 22.04 LTS	Minimum: • CPU: 4 cores • Storage: 128 GB • RAM: 8 GB
		Recommended: • CPU: 16 cores • Storage: 200 GB • RAM: 32 GB

Table 11: OVA Deployment Models

XCO Version	Ubuntu Version	Virtual Machine
3.4.x, 3.5.x, 3.6.x	20.04 LTS	Minimum: • CPU: 4 cores • Storage: 64 GB • RAM: 8 GB
3.7.x, 3.8.x	22.04 LTS	Minimum: • CPU: 4 cores • Storage: 64 GB

Table 11: OVA Deployment Models (continued)

XCO Version	Ubuntu Version	Virtual Machine
		• RAM: 8 GB

Table 12: Supported Devices and Software

Device	Supported Software
Extreme 9920	 Extreme 9920 software with the NPB application 21.1.2.x 21.2.1.x 21.2.2.x
Extreme Routing MLX Series	NetIron 6.3.00 patches
Extreme Switching SLX 9140	SLX-OS 18s.1.03 patches
Extreme Switching SLX 9240	SLX-OS 18s.1.03 patches

Pre-configuration for Selecting IP Mode

During a fresh installation, an appropriate IP mode (IPv4 single stack, IPv6 single stack, or Dual IP-stack) is selected as default in the IP configuration wizard. The IP mode selection is based on the IP addresses assigned to the interface. You can accept the default or change the deployment mode.

Ensure that the selected IP mode has an appropriate IP address configured on the Interface for all nodes.

The following table describes the IP mode configuration on interface and the corresponding operational IP mode:

IP Mode Configuration on VM Interface	Operational IP Mode
If IPv4 address is configured and no IPv6 address is configured on gateway interface	IPv4 single-stack mode
If IPv4 address and IPv6 address with global scope are configured on gateway interface	Dual IP-stack mode
If no IPv4 address is configured on gateway interface and only IPv6 address with global scope is configured	IPv6 single-stack mode

During installation, system launches the following wizard to select a deployment mode. You can either accept or change the operational mode.

EFA Inst	taller
 () IPv4 single-stack () IPv6 single-stack (*) Dual ip-stack () Quit 	
<0k>	<cancel></cancel>

Note

- If you select **IPv4 single-stack**, wizards for an optional VIP6 and subinterface optional IPv6 address will be skipped.
- If you select IPv6 single-stack, all inputs will be IPv6 address.

On the server's IPv6 IP-stack, add a default route with the following syntax:

sudo ip -6 route add default via [gateway-ipv6] dev [gateway-interface]

For example,

sudo ip -6 route add default via 2000::5:204:96ff:fed6:f288 dev eth0

• If you select **Dual IP-stack**, wizard will be the same as the previous release. If you skip adding an optional VIP6, IP mode will change back to IPv4.

Supported XCO Upgrade Scenarios

XCO supports upgrades between similar IP modes.

- Upgrade from IPv4 to dual is incremental and supported if the node interface has the IPv6 address.
- For a multi-node deployment, the installer prompts for an optional Virtual IPv6 address. If you enter Virtual IPv6 address, the IP mode will be updated to Dual or else it remains as IPv4.
- For a single-node deployment, the IP mode will be updated to Dual if node interface has IPv6 address.
- IPv4 and Dual mode use IPv4 address as Peer IP and virtual IP. Similarly, IPv6 mode uses IPv6 addresses. The Inter IP mode upgrades are disruptive and not supported. System will show an appropriate error for invalid IP mode upgrades.

The following table describes the upgrade matrix for IP mode combinations during upgrades:

From	То	Support
Dual	IPv6	No
Dual	IPv4	No
IPv4	IPv6	No
IPv4	Dual	Yes

From	То	Support
IPv6	Dual	No
IPv6	IPv4	No
IPv4	IPv4	Yes
IPv6	IPv6	Yes
Dual	Dual	Yes

Use the following guidelines during an upgrade for best results:

From	То	Comments
IPv4	Dual	Add IPv6 address on node interfaces. Do not remove or change IPv4 addresses.
IPv6	IPv6	Do not remove or change IPv6 addresses on node interfaces.
Dual	Dual	Do not remove or change IPv4 and IPv6 addresses on node interfaces.
IPv4	IPv4	Do not remove or change IPv4 addresses on node interfaces.

Supported XCO Backup and Restore Scenarios

XCO supports the following backup and restore scenarios:

- Backup and restore between similar IP stack.
- Backup from IPv4 mode and restore to Dual IP-stack.



Note

XCO does not support restoring a database backup from a newer version of XCO to an older one. For example, if you have a backup of XCO 2.7.2, you can restore it on XCO 3.2.1, but you cannot restore a backup from XCO 3.2.1 into XCO 2.7.2.



TPVM Based Deployments

TPVM Overview on page 25 TPVM Deployment Requirements on page 26 Redundant Management Network Overview on page 26 TPVM High-Availability Requirements on page 31 Install XCO Single-Node Fabric Management on TPVM on page 34 Install XCO on TPVM in a Multi-Node Deployment on page 50 Uninstall XCO on TPVM in a Single-Node and Multi-Node Deployment on page 77 Flexible XCO Deployment for TPVM on page 79

Learn about the procedure of an XCO deployment on a Third-party virtual machine (TPVM).

TPVM Overview

Third-Party Virtual Machine (TPVM) is a general server that resides on Extreme SLX devices. When XCO is deployed on a TPVM, ensure that no other applications run on the TPVM.

- In a TPVM deployment, XCO is a microservice-based fabric automation engine that leverages the K3s Kubernetes cluster as an underlying infrastructure for the XCO services deployment. You can install or upgrade an XCO application on a TPVM using one SLX-OS command.
- Post XCO installation on the TPVM, use the command line Interface (CLI) to complete the administrative tasks. For a Web UI, install XCO on a server or VM as described in the Server Deployments on page 88.
- The XCO, SLX-OS, and TPVM application binary is shipped with the SLX devices. You can decouple XCO from SLX-OS. This allows you to upgrade XCO without a need to upgrade SLX-OS or the TPVM. You can deploy XCO on one of the SLX devices in the fabric.
- The XCO package tar.gz file are stored in the /efaboot directory. This is applicable to a fresh install or an upgrade of XCO. For an incremental upgrade of XCO, copy the XCO tar.gz file to the /efaboot directory on the SLX device before the deployment.
- With the TPVM 4.0.x and later versions, you can configure DNS, NTP, and LDAP when you deploy the TPVM. For more information, see "Guest OS for TPVM" in the Extreme SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide.

TPVM Deployment Requirements

Complete the following prerequisites before you deploy a TPVM:

- Run the **show tpvm status** command on the SLX device to ensure that the TPVM is installed and running.
- Ensure that you specify the configuration of TPVM under the config mode.

The following example configures the NTP, IP, Timezone, Hostname, and DNS configurations:

```
SLX-1# show run tpvm
tpvm TPVM
   auto-boot
   ntp 10.20.53.134
   ntp 10.20.61.191
   dns primary-server 10.31.2.10 secondary-server 10.31.2.11 domain
corp.extremenetworks.com
   hostname tpvm
   timezone America/Los\_Angeles
   interface management ip 10.20.246.101/20 gw 10.20.240.1
   deploy
!
```

For more information on supported commands on SLX-OS, see the Extreme SLX-OS Command Reference Guide.

For more information on TPVM deployment models, software support, IP fabric topology matrix, and XCO and SLX-OS compatibility, see Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18.

Redundant Management Network Overview

Redundant Management Network provides fault tolerance for the management path. This is done using Linux bonding by pairing the physical management port of the chassis with any one of the physical front panel user ports.

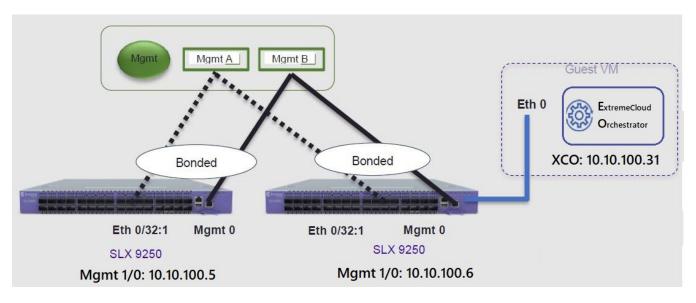


Figure 1: Redundant Management Network Overview

Linux Bonding

The redundant-management enable command can be used to pair one of the front panel ports with the conventional Mgmt 0 port to form a Linux Bonding interface, bond0 at SLX Linux OS.

- The Linux bond will be in Active/Standby mode. The Physical Management port is the primary and active port. The configured front panel port will be in Standby mode.
 - mode 1 supported by Linux Bonding with Mgmt 0 (eth0) is the primary port.
 - The front panel port allows traffic through it only if Mgmt 0 is down. Mgmt 0 takes over Active port as soon as it recovers.
- If the active primary Mgmt 0 path experiences failure, SLX OS and TPVM OS can be reached through stand by path.

Supported Ports

Any SLX front panel port can be used at native speed and property for Linux Bonding.



Note

- SLX 9640 and SLX 9150 Preferred ports are 10G/1G port in 1G mode.
- SLX 9640 Avoid Insight port 0/24.
- SLX 9250 Breakout mode 4x1G ports are available to support the Mellanox adapter with 1G transceiver. Because the adapter occupies the whole cage, only the first member port (:1) can be used as redundant management interface.
- 8720 It has a dual management port and does not need RME CLI.
- Extreme 8820 Redundant Management is supported on the Extreme 8820 devices.
- Extreme 8520 Preferred ports are 10G/1G port in 1G mode.

No Redundancy Period

Redundancy is not supported if the device is reloaded or in ZTP mode.

- After reloading a device, use the **redundant-management enable** command or startup config replay to enable Linux Bonding or redundancy.
- Upon factory arrival, across first power cycle, or due to write erase CLI, ZTP mode is set in with factory default configuration.
- Breakout mode 1G ports are not supported in the factory default configuration.

Standby Port Rate Throughput

Since internal path for Standby traffic is Control Plane traffic on PCIe Channel between ASIC and CPU, its function of internal CPU load is independent of front panel physical port limit and capability.

Enable Redundant Management

Redundant management provides fault tolerance for the management path.

About This Task

Follow this procedure on a supported SLX device. For more information, see Redundant Management Network Overview on page 26.

Procedure

1. Enter global configuration mode.

device# configure terminal

2. Enter interface configuration mode.

device(config)# interface ethernet 0/32

3. Enable Redundant Management.

device(conf-if-eth-0/32)# redundant-management enable

The following example configures Ethernet 0/32 at 10G speed:

```
evice# config
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/32
device(conf-if-eth-0/32)# redundant-management enable
device(conf-if-eth-0/32)# no shut
```

• The following example configures Ethernet 0/32 at 1G speed:

```
device# config
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/32
device(conf-if-eth-0/32)# speed 1000
device(conf-if-eth-0/32)# redundant-management enable
device(conf-if-eth-0/32)# no shut
```

 The following example configures Ethernet 0/32 on an SLX 9250 with a Mellanox adapter at 1G speed:

```
device# conf t
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# connector 0/32
device(config-connector-0/32)# breakout mode 4x1G
device(config-connector-0/32)# end
device# conf t
device(config)# interface ethernet 0/32:1
device(conf-if-eth-0/32:1)# redundant-management enable
device(conf-if-eth-0/32:1)# no shut
```

 The following examples show interface details when redundant management is enabled:

```
device# show interface management 0
```

```
interface Management 0
line-speed actual "1000baseT, Duplex: Full"
oper-status up
ip address "static 10.x.x.x/22"
ip gateway-address 10.x.x.x
ipv6 ipv6-address [ ]
ipv6 ipv6-gateways [ ]
redundant management port 0/32
```

device# show ip interface brief

device# show interface ethernet 0/32

Ethernet 0/32 is admin down, line protocol is down (admin down) Redundant management mode is enabled Hardware is Ethernet, address is 609c.9f5a.a35f Current address is 609c.9f5a.a35f Pluggable media not present Description: Insight port Interface index (ifindex) is 202350592 (0xc0fa000) MTU 9216 bytes Maximum Speed : 10G

```
LineSpeed Actual : Nil
LineSpeed Configured : Auto, Duplex: Full
Priority Tag disable
Forward LACP PDU: Disable
Route Only: Disabled
Tag-type: 0x8100
Last clearing of show interface counters: 00:01:13
Queueing strategy: fifo
FEC Mode - Disabled
Receive Statistics:
0 packets, 0 bytes
Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 0, Broadcasts: 0
64-byte pkts: 0, Over 64-byte pkts: 0, Over 127-byte pkts: 0
Over 255-byte pkts: 0, Over 511-byte pkts: 0, Over 1023-byte pkts: 0
Over 1518-byte pkts(Jumbo): 0
Runts: 0, Jabbers: 0, CRC: 0, Overruns: 0
Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Transmit Statistics:
0 packets, 0 bytes
Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 0, Broadcasts: 0
Underruns: 0
Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Rate info:
Input 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Output 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Route-Only Packets Dropped: 0
Time since last interface status change: 00:01:13
```

Redundant Management Data Path

SLX Linux boots with bond0 and Primary Active eth3 Physical Management 0 Interface. The interface bond0 is subordinate to vBridge (eth0), which serves as a Management 0 interface to SLX Linux and all the applications on it. The eth0 is connected through Linux Tap to the TPVM eth0. TPVM eth0 contains a separate MAC. The IPv4 address is assigned to eth0 through DHCP or static.

On SLX Linux, a logical proxy interface Eth0.15 or Eth0.32.1 is created to represent the front panel port as a stand by member for bond0.

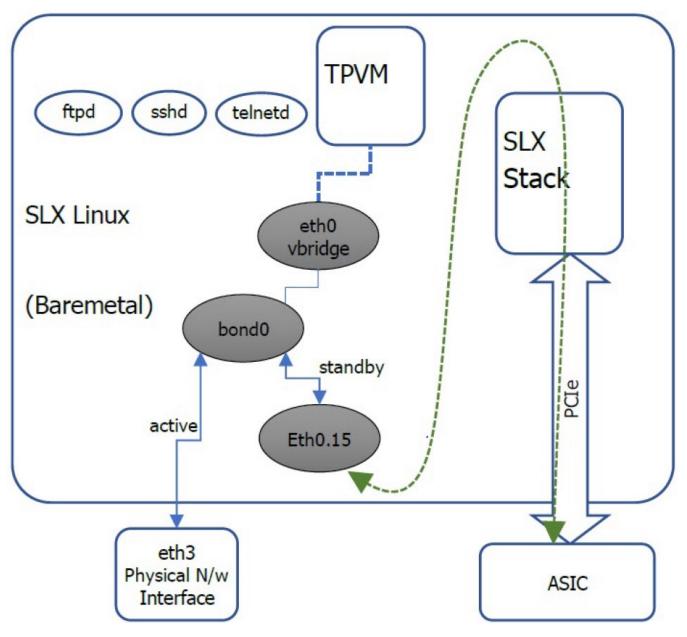


Figure 2: Data path overview

TPVM High-Availability Requirements

This topic describes the high availability requirements for XCO deployment on TPVM.

OS Version

Ensure that all the nodes in a HA cluster have the same operating system version. For more information about supported operating systems, see Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18.

NTP

XCO installer allows a maximum drift of 10 seconds across the nodes. If the difference is more than 10 seconds, the installer prompts you to synchronize the clocks.

DNS

Ensure that the DNS servers listed in the /etc/resolv.conf file resolve to the IP addresses of all the nodes. For example, `dig <node_hostname> +short` must resolve to the correct IP addresses assigned to the host.

IP Addressing

Ensure that you have configured both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses in the XCO management Interface. If you are creating a sub-interface, the IPv4 address is mandatory; the IPv6 address is optional.

Additional IP Addresses

High availability (HA) deployments require an extra IP address to be used as a virtual IP address for a cluster. Ensure that this extra IP address is an unallocated IP address in the same subnet. Use the virtual IP address to manage the XCO cluster in the HA deployment, and to maintain the HA using VRRP (Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol).

The following is an example of virtual IP address of a cluster:

- Cluster Virtual IP: 10.0.1.10/24
- Node A: 10.0.1.11/24
- Node B: 10.0.1.12/24

SSH

Before installation, ensure that you have configured the passwordless SSH between the root users of both TPVM nodes.

Configure Passwordless SSH for SLX-OS 20.2.3 and later with TPVM Version 4.2.2 and Later

You can configure passwordless SSH for SLX-OS and TPVM.

About This Task

Follow this procedure to configure passwordless SSH for SLX-OS and TPVM using the SLX command line.



- The tpvm config trusted-peer add command updates the SSH configuration only for the root user of TPVM. For other users, see Configure Passwordless SSH for SLX-OS Releases earlier than 20.2.3 on page 33 to manually transfer the SSH credentials for SLX-OS releases prior to 20.2.3.
- The tpvm config trusted-peer add command generates RSA keys. If your organization needs a different server key type, you must configure it manually using the ssh-keygen. Append the .pub file contents into the remote TPVM /root/.ssh/authorized keys file.

Procedure

1. To configure a trusted peer, run the following command:

device# tpvm config trusted-peer add <peer-ip> sudo-user <peer-sudo-user> password
<peer-sudo-user-password>

2. To display a trusted peer information, run the following command:

device# show tpvm config trusted-peer

3. To remove a trusted peer, run the following command:

```
device# tpvm config trusted-peer remove <peer-ip> sudo-user <peer-sudo-user> password
<peer-sudo-user-password>`
```

Configure Passwordless SSH for SLX-OS Releases earlier than 20.2.3

You can configure passwordless SSH for SLX-OS.

About This Task

Follow this procedure to configure passwordless SSH for SLX-OS releases earlier than 20.2.3.

Procedure

Run the **ssh-keygen** and **ssh-copy-id** commands on each TPVM to configure the SSH passwordless login. For example, SSH or console into TPVM1 as an admin user and complete the following steps:

a. On TPVM1 and TPVM2, run the following command:

```
```bash
sudo mkdir -p /root/.ssh
sudo ssh-keygen -b 4096 -t rsa -q -N '' -f /root/.ssh/id_rsa
sudo cat /root/.ssh/id_rsa.pub
```

b. On TPVM1, paste the contents of the .pub file from TPVM2 into the /root/.ssh/ authorized keys file.

- c. On TPVM2, paste the contents of the .pub file from TPVM1 into the /root/.ssh/ authorized keys file.
- d. Verify that the root from each TPVM can SSH into the root of the other TPVM with no password prompt.
- e. (Optional) On a Linux server, use the following script and pass the IP address of TPVM1 and TPVM2 as separate arguments:

You will be prompted for a password of each TPVM as it bootstraps.

```
```bash
#!/bin/bash
# Change this to the reference the appropriate local host public key for non-TPVM
linux.
MY PUB KEY=`-i ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub`
TPVM1 IP="$1"
TPVM2 IP="$2"
TPVM USER="extreme"
SSH_OPTION="-o StrictHostKeyChecking=no"
echo "Setting up passwordless ssh login from this host to TPVMs..."
ssh-copy-id $MY PUB KEY $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM1 IP
ssh-copy-id $MY PUB KEY $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM2 IP
echo "Generating ssh keypairs for root on TPVMs..."
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM1 IP "sudo mkdir -p /root/.ssh"
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM2 IP "sudo mkdir -p /root/.ssh"
# Please note that you can change the key type, bits, and filename here, but the -N ''
should be left alone.
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM1 IP "sudo ssh-keygen -b 4096 -t rsa
-q -N '' -f /root/.ssh/id_rsa"
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM2 IP "sudo ssh-keygen -b 4096 -t rsa
-q -N '' -f /root/.ssh/id rsa"
echo "Setting up passwordless ssh login between TPVMs..."
TPVM1 ROOT PUB KEY=`ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM1 IP "sudo cat /
root/.ssh/id_rsa.pub"`
TPVM2 ROOT PUB KEY=`ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM2 IP "sudo cat /
root/.ssh/id rsa.pub"`
echo "Exchanging ssh public keys for root between TPVMs..."
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM1 IP "echo $TPVM2 ROOT PUB KEY |
sudo tee -a /root/.ssh/authorized keys"
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM1 IP "echo $TPVM1 ROOT PUB KEY |
sudo tee -a /root/.ssh/authorized keys"
echo "Adding TPVM IPs for root between TPVMs as known hosts to skip first time login
prompts..."
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM_USER@$TPVM1_IP "sudo ssh-keyscan -H $TPVM2_IP
>> /root/.ssh/known hosts"
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $TPVM USER@$TPVM2 IP "sudo ssh-keyscan -H $TPVM1 IP
>> /root/.ssh/known hosts"
echo "Completed passwordless ssh login between TPVMs."
```

Install XCO Single-Node Fabric Management on TPVM

You can install single-node XCO on TPVM.

About This Task

Follow this procedure to install XCO on TPVM in a single-node deployment.

Fresh installation of a single-node XCO on TPVM takes approximately 12 minutes to complete.

Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the related digests file to a Linux server. Use these files to transfer the tar file to the SLX as a remote host.

```
```bash
remote-server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Verify that the SLX-OS version, SSH keys, and passwordless access configuration are correct for the TPVM via the SLX console or SSH.

For the supported version information, see Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18.

```
SLX# show tpvm status
 SSH and Sudo passwordless
 :Enabled
 AutoStart
 :Enabled
 Tovm status
 :Running
 Tpvm version
 :4.5.6
 Tpvm additional status
 :normal
 SLX# show version
 SLX-OS Operating System Version: 20.4.2
 Copyright (c) 1995-2022 Extreme Networks, Inc.
 Firmware name: 20.4.2b
 04:24:00 Dec 6, 2022
 Build Time:
 Install Time: 03:20:53 Dec 29, 2022
 Kernel:
 4.14.67
 Control Processor: Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU D-1527 @ 2.20GHz, 4 cores
 Microcode Version: 0x7000017
 Memory Size: System Total: 31643 MB
System Uptime: Odays Ohrs 21mins 58secs
 Primary/Secondary Versions
 Name

 SLX-OS 20.4.2b
 20.4.2b
```

4. Verify the TPVM versions using the TPVM console or SSH.

```
$ lsb_release -a
No LSB modules are available.
Distributor ID: Ubuntu
Description: Ubuntu 20.04.6 LTS
Release: 20.04
Codename: focal
```

5. Verify that NTP is synchronized by checking the Status line of **show tpvm config ntp** command.

```
SLX# show tpvm config ntp
NTP Servers: 10.20.61.191
Local time: Wed 2022-12-28 19:00:00 PST
Universal time: Thu 2022-12-29 03:00:00 UTC
RTC time: Thu 2022-12-29 03:00:01
Time zone: America/Los_Angeles (PST, -0800)
System clock synchronized: yes
systemd-timesyncd.service active: yes
RTC in local TZ: no
systemd-timesyncd.service - Network Time Synchronization
Loaded: loaded (/lib/systemd/system/systemd-timesyncd.service; enabled; vendor
preset: enabled)
Active: active (running) since Thu 2022-12-22 12:57:24 PST; 6 days ago
```

6. Log in to TPVM and configure the NTP time zone. Press tab after timezone to see the list of available timezones.

SLX# tpvm config timezone America/Los Angeles

7. Enter SLX Linux mode and transfer the tarball to the SLX using SCP.

```
SLX# start-shell
device$ scp user@remote-server:~/builds/efa/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz /efaboot/
```

8. To deploy XCO on TPVM from the SLX shell, run the **efa deploy** command.

If multiple XCO tarballs are present in the /efaboot/ directory, choose a target version of XCO to install from the version selection menu.

### Note

From SLX version 20.4.1 and above, a new install or upgrade of XCO on TPVM in a single-node deployment displays the following warning banner:

The EFA Installer will continue with a series of dialogs.

9. When prompted, select Single-node deployment then OK.



Tip

Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

10. When prompted, select the IP mode (IPv4 single stack, or Dual ip-stack). Then select **OK**.



- Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.
- Depending on the IP stack selection, system will prompt you with appropriate IP address input.
- 11. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering subinterface information.
  - Select Yes and then provide the following information when prompted.
    - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
    - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.
    - IP subnet address for IPv4 mode or IPv6 subnet address for IPv6 mode in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
    - In Dual mode, an IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress. 12. Verify the installation.

- a. On the SLX device, run the **show efa status** command to see details of the installation and the state of services.
- b. From the EFA command line on the TPVM console or SSH session, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.

Ensure that all the containers are in the `Running` state.

c. Run the **efa** status command for the status information.

Ensure that all nodes are up.

```
SLX# show efa status
 EFA version details

 Version : 3.4.0
Build: 45
Time Stamp: 23-03-16:23:17:04
Mode: Secure
Deployment Type: multi-node
Deployment Platform: TPVM
Deployment Suite: Fabric Automation
Deployment IP Mode: ipv4
Virtual IP: 10.20.55.4
Node IPs: 10.20.55.22,10.20.55.33
--- Time Elapsed: 13.291491ms ---
 EFA Status
```

Node Name   Role   Status   ++						
· · · · · ·	10.20.55.22					
++   Node-33   standby   up	10.20.55.33					
++ Time Elapsed: 18.632270244s		-				
11mc 114p5cd. 10.0522702115						
sudo efactl status						
Node: efa						
NAME NOMINATED NODE READINESS GATES	READY	STATUS	RESTART	S AGE	IP	NODE
pod/efa-api-docs-sbg9x	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.71	efa
<none> <none> <none></none></none></none>	1/1	Dupping	0	12m	10 42 104 74	efa
pod/gosystem-service-m7245 <none> <none></none></none>	1/1	Running	0	12111	10.42.194.74	ela
pod/rabbitmq-cf57z	1/1	Running	0	13m	10.42.194.68	efa
<none> <none> pod/gonotification-service-5</none></none>	nhqb 1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.54	efa
<none> <none></none></none>	-	-				
pod/goinventory-service-m8fg <none> <none></none></none>	m 1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.69	efa
pod/goauth-service-qr7zs	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.70	efa
<none> <none></none></none>	szrm 1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.72	efa
<pre>pod/gofaultmanager-service-g <none></none></pre>	521111 1/1	Ruinitiig	0	12111	10.42.194.72	ela
pod/gofabric-service-wrl6z	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.76	efa
<none> <none> pod/gopolicy-service-411mn</none></none>	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.75	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/goraslog-service-2w8hj <none> <none></none></none>	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.20.229.54	efa
pod/gotenant-service-zhbp2	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.77	efa
<none> <none> pod/gosnmp-service-5jnqv</none></none>	1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.54	efa
<pre><none> <none></none></none></pre>	-/-		Ū	1 1	10.20.223.01	014
<pre>pod/gorbac-service-jnttb <none></none></pre>	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.73	efa
NAME	TYPE AGE SELECTO	CLUSTER	K-IP	EXTERNAL	-IP	
PORT(S) service/rabbitmq	AGE SELECTO ClusterIH		19.62	<none></none>	15672/	
TCP,5672/TCP 13m	app=rabbitmq					(
service/rabbitmq-local TCP,5672:30672/TCP 13m app=r	NodePort abbitmq	10.43.2	00.66	<none></none>	15672:30	673/
service/goinventory-service	ClusterIE			<none></none>		
8082/TCP service/efa-api-docs	12m app=goi ClusterIE	nventory-s 10.43.1		<none></none>		
80/TCP		a-api-docs				
service/goraslog-service 8091/TCP	ClusterIH 12m app=gor	2 10.43.1 aslog-serv		<none></none>		
service/gonotification-servi				<none></none>		
8088/TCP		notificatio				
service/goauth-service 8080/TCP	ClusterIE 12m app=goa	2 10.43.1 auth-servic		<none></none>		
service/gorbac-service	ClusterIE			<none></none>		
8089/TCP service/gofaultmanager-servi		bac-servic 10.43.5		<none></none>		
8094/TCP	12m app=gof	aultmanage	r-servic	e		
service/gosystem-service 8090/TCP	ClusterIE 12m app=gos	2 10.43.1 System-serv		<none></none>		
service/gofabric-service	ClusterIH	-		<none></none>		
8081/TCP	12m app=gof	abric-serv	rice			

service/gopolicy-service ClusterIP 10.43.3	
Service/gopolicy-service Clusterir 10.43.5	6.27 <none></none>
8093/TCP 12m app=gopolicy-serv	
service/gotenant-service ClusterIP 10.43.5	
8083/TCP 12m app=gotenant-serv	
service/goopenstack-service ClusterIP 10.43.2	
8085/TCP 12m app=goopenstack-s	
service/govcenter-service ClusterIP 10.43.2	
8086/TCP 12m app=govcenter-ser	
service/gohyperv-service ClusterIP 10.43.4	
8087/TCP 12m app=gohyperv-serv	
service/gosnmp-service ClusterIP 10.43.7	
8092/TCP 12m app=gosnmp-servic	e
NAME DESIRED CU	IRRENT READY UP-TO-DATE
AVAILABLE NODE SELECTOR AGE CONTAINERS	IMAGES SELECTOR
daemonset.apps/goopenstack-service 0 0	0 0 0
0 non-existing=true 12m openstack	goopenstack:3.4.0
app=goopenstack-service	goopenseack.s.4.0
daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs 1 1	1 1
1 <none> 12m efa-api-docs</none>	efa-api-docs:3.4.0 app=efa-
api-docs	
daemonset.apps/govcenter-service 0 0	0 0
0 non-existing=true 12m vcenter	govcenter:3.4.0
app=govcenter-service	9
daemonset.apps/gohyperv-service 0 0	0 0
0 non-existing=true 12m hyperv	gohyperv:3.4.0
app=gohyperv-service	
daemonset.apps/gosystem-service 1 1	1 1
1 <none> 12m gosystem</none>	gosystem:3.4.0
app=gosystem-service	
daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1 1	1 1
1 <none> 13m rabbitmq-node</none>	rabbitmq:3.4.0
app=rabbitmq	
daemonset.apps/gonotification-service 1 1	1 1
1 <none> 12m gonotification-ser</none>	vice gonotification:3.4.0
app=gonotification-service	
daemonset.apps/goinventory-service 1 1	1 1
1 <none> 12m goinventory-servic</none>	e goinventory:3.4.0
app=goinventory-service	
daemonset.apps/goauth-service 1 1	1 1
1 <none> 12m go-auth</none>	goauth:3.4.0
app=goauth-service	
daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service 1 1	1 1
1 <none> 12m gofaultmanager-ser</none>	vice gofaultmanager:3.4.0
app=gofaultmanager-service	
	1 1
daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1	
daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service</none>	
1 <none> 12m gofabric-service app=gofabric-service</none>	gofabric:3.4.0
1 <none> 12m gofabric-service app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service 1 1</none>	gofabric:3.4.0 1 1
1 <non>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service12mgofabric-service1daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service111<none>12mgopolicy-service</none></non>	gofabric:3.4.0 1 1
1 <non>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service12mgofabric-servicedaemonset.apps/gopolicy-service111<none>12mgopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service1</none></non>	gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0
1 <non>     12m     gofabric-service       app=gofabric-service      1     1       daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service     1     1       1     <none>     12m     gopolicy-service       app=gopolicy-service      1     1       daemonset.apps/goraslog-service     1     1</none></non>	gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1
1 <non>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service11daemonset.apps/gopolicy-servicegopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service1daemonset.apps/goraslog-service111<none>12mgoraslog-service</none></non>	gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1
1 <none>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service1daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service111<none>12mgopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service111<none>12mgoraslog-serviceapp=goraslog-service11app=goraslog-service12m</none></none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0</pre>
1 <none>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service11daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service111<none>12mgopolicy-servicedaemonset.apps/goraslog-service111<none>12mgoraslog-serviceapp=goraslog-service11app=goraslog-service12mgoraslog-servicedaemonset.apps/gotenant-service11</none></none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1</pre>
1 <none>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service11app=gofabric-service1111<none>12mgopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service1111<none>12mgoraslog-serviceapp=goraslog-service1111<none>12mgoraslog-serviceapp=goraslog-service111<none>12mgotenant-service</none></none></none></none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1</pre>
1 <none>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service11app=gofabric-service1111<none>12mgopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service111<none>12mgoraslog-serviceapp=goraslog-service1111<none>12mgoraslog-serviceapp=goraslog-service111<none>12mgotenant-serviceapp=gotenant-service111app=gotenant-service12mgotenant-service</none></none></none></none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1 gotenant:3.4.0</pre>
1 <none>       12m       gofabric-service         app=gofabric-service        1       1         daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service        1       1         1       <none>       12m       gopolicy-service         app=gopolicy-service        1       1         app=gopolicy-service        1       1         daemonset.apps/goraslog-service        1       1         app=goraslog-service         1       1         app=goraslog-service         1       1         app=gotenant-service        1       1       1         app=gotenant-service         1       1         app=gotenant-service         1       1</none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1 gotenant:3.4.0 1 1</pre>
1 <none>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service11app=gofabric-service111<none>12mgopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service11app=gopolicy-service11app=goraslog-service11app=goraslog-service11app=goraslog-service11app=gotenant-service11app=gotenant-service11app=gotenant-service111<none>12mgosnmp-service1<none>12mgosnmp-service</none></none></none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1 gotenant:3.4.0 1 1</pre>
1 <none>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service11app=gofabric-service111<none>12mgopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service11app=gopolicy-service11app=goraslog-service111<none>12mgoraslog-serviceapp=goraslog-service1111<none>12mgotenant-serviceapp=gotenant-service1111<none>12mgosnmp-service11<none>12mgosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-service111</none></none></none></none></none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1 gotenant:3.4.0 1 1 gosnmp:3.4.0</pre>
1 <none>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service11app=gofabric-service1111<none>12mgopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service11app=gopolicy-service111app=goraslog-service11app=goraslog-service11app=goraslog-service11app=goraslog-service11app=gotenant-service11app=gotenant-service11app=gotenant-service11app=gosnmp-service11app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-serviceapp=gosn</none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1 gotenant:3.4.0 1 1 gosnmp:3.4.0 1 1 </pre>
1 <none>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service11app=gofabric-service111<none>12mgopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service11app=gopolicy-service11app=gopolicy-service11app=goraslog-service11app=goraslog-service11app=goraslog-service11app=gotenant-service11app=gotenant-service11app=gosnmp-service11app=gosnmp-service11app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service1app=gosnmp-service<!--</td--><td><pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1 gotenant:3.4.0 1 1 gosnmp:3.4.0</pre></td></none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1 gotenant:3.4.0 1 1 gosnmp:3.4.0</pre>
1 <none>12mgofabric-serviceapp=gofabric-service11app=gofabric-service111<none>12mgopolicy-serviceapp=gopolicy-service11app=gopolicy-service111app=goraslog-service1111<none>12mgoraslog-serviceapp=goraslog-service1111<none>12mgotenant-serviceapp=gotenant-service1111<none>12mgosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-service1111<none>12mgosnmp-serviceapp=gosnmp-service11app=gosnmp-service11</none></none></none></none></none></none>	<pre>gofabric:3.4.0 1 1 gopolicy:3.4.0 1 1 goraslog:3.4.0 1 1 gotenant:3.4.0 1 1 gosnmp:3.4.0 1 1 </pre>

## Back up Database

You can back up an XCO database after the installation.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to back up an XCO database after single-node installation of XCO on TPVM.

#### Procedure

- 1. Connect to the TPVM console or SSH session as an Extreme user.
- 2. Log in to XCO using the **efa login** command.
- 3. (Optional) Run the **efa system settings update** command to configure XCO to backup to a remote server.

```
extreme@tpvm:~$ efa login
 Password:
 Login successful.
 --- Time Elapsed: 2.412206025s ---
 (efa:user)@tpvm:~$ efa system settings update --remote-server-ip 10.25.101.74 --
 remote-transfer-protocol scp --remote-server-username user --remote-server-directory /
 home/user/
 Please supply a password for remote server:
 Setting Update Successful
 --- Time Elapsed: 4.723485224s ---
```

4. If you have configured a remote server, run the **efa system backup** --**remote** command to generate a local backup, and then copy the resulting tar.gz file to the configured remote device. Otherwise, run the **efa system backup** command.

Backups are stored locally in /var/log/efa/backup/ or /apps/efa\_logs/backup/ directory. Backup files are date and time stamped in the file name.



#### Note

Running the **efa system restore** command without any arguments will run in an interactive mode, and allow you to pick any backup present in /var/log/efa/backup/ or /apps/efa\_logs/backup/ directory.

For information on additional backup options, see *ExtremeCloud* Orchestrator Command Reference, 3.8.0 and *ExtremeCloud* Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0.

#### Example

The following example shows **efa system backup** command output with backup location:

```
extreme@tpvm:~$ efa login
Password:
Login successful.
--- Time Elapsed: 2.412206025s ---
(efa:extreme)extreme@tpvm:~$ efa system backup --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: user@10.25.101.74:/home/releaseuser/user/
EFA-3.4.0-54-2023-03-28T03-02-13.077.tar
--- Time Elapsed: 20.097407523s ---
```

## **Restore Database**

You can restore an XCO database from its backup

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to restore an XCO database.



You can restore the backup from older EFA or XCO versions on newer versions but the reverse is not supported. For example, backup of EFA 2.7.0 can be restored on XCO 3.2.0 but backup of XCO 3.2.0 cannot be restored on EFA 2.7.0.

#### Procedure

000

- 1. Connect to the TPVM console or SSH session as a root user.
- 2. Log in to EFA using the **efa login** command.
- 3. (Optional) Transfer the backup from the remote host.
- 4. Run the efa system restore command with the required arguments.

# Note

Running the efa system restore command without any arguments will run the command in an interactive mode, and allow you to pick any backup present in the /var/log/efa/backup/ or /apps/efa\_logs/backup/ directory.

For more information, see *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Command Reference, 3.8.0* and *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0*.

## Example

The following example shows efa system restore command output from a backup:

```
user@tpvm:~$ efa login
Password:
Login successful.
--- Time Elapsed: 2.019739819s ---
(efa:user)user@tpvm:~$ scp user@remotehost:~/EFA-3.4.0-54-2023-03-28T03-02-13.077.tar ./
user@remotehosts password:
EFA-3.4.0-54-2023-03-28T03-02-13.077.tar 100% 876KB 28.8MB/s 00:00
(efa:user)user@tpvm:~$ efa system restore --backup-tar
```

```
EFA-3.4.0-54-2023-07-28T03-02-13.077.tar

Performing EFA restore using EFA-3.4.0-54-2023-07-28T03-02-13.077.tar

Restore operation ID: 4d229051-87db-11ed-8921-5254008962d2

Stopping all EFA services...

All pods are terminated

Restoring databases...

Start services after restore

Restore of encryption keys is completed

Extreme Fabric Automation Stack is now Restored and Ready!

Restore operation is successful

--- Time Elapsed: 6m47.278493209s ---

(efa:user)user@tpvm:~$
```

## Upgrade XCO on TPVM in a Single-Node Deployment

You can upgrade single-node XCO on TPVM.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade XCO in TPVM in a single-node deployment.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the digests file to a Linux server. Use these files to transfer the tar file to the SLX as a remote host.

```
```bash
remote-server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. While the upgrade process does make a backup of the XCO state, as a best practice, perform a manual backup before every upgrade to create a remote copy of the backup.
- 4. Enter SLX Linux mode, and transfer the tarball to the SLX using SCP.



You can copy multiple XCO tarballs to the /efaboot/ directory.

```
SLX# start-shell
    device$ scp user@remote-server:~/builds/efa/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz /efaboot/
```

5. To deploy XCO on TPVM from the SLX command line, run the **efa deploy** command.

If you have multiple XCO tarballs in the /efaboot/ directory, choose a target version of XCO to install from the version selection menu.



Note

SLX versions 20.4.1 and above, a new install or upgrade of XCO on TPVM in a single-node deployment displays the following warning banner:

The EFA Installer will continue with a series of dialogs.

6. When prompted, select Single-node deployment and OK.



Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

- 7. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.
 - Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
 - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
 - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.
 - IP subnet address for IPv4 mode or IPv6 subnet address for IPv6 mode in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
 - In Dual mode, an IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.
 - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering subinterface information.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress

- 8. Verify the installation.
 - a. On the SLX device, run the **show efa status** command to see details of the installation and the state of services.
 - b. From the EFA command line on the TPVM console or SSH session, run the sudo efact1 status command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.

Ensure that all the containers are in the "Running" state.

c. Run the **show efa status** command to view the status information.

Ensure that all nodes are up.

```
SLX# show efa status

EFA version details

Version : 3.4.0

Build: GA

Time Stamp: 23-8-8:17:11:29

Mode: Secure

Deployment Type: single-node

Deployment Platform: TPVM

Deployment Suite: Fabric Automation
```

Node IP: 10.20.229.54 --- Time Elapsed: 848.174µs ---_____ EFA Status _____ _____ | Node Name | Role | Status | IP | tpvm-xco-229-54 | active | up | 10.20.229.54 | --- Time Elapsed: 6.260854749s --extreme@tvpm\$ sudo efactl status Node: efa READY STATUS RESTARTS AGE IP NODE NAME NOMINATED NODE READINESS GATES pod/efa-api-docs-sbg9x 1/1 Running O 12m 10.42.194.71 efa <none> <none> pod/gosystem-service-m7245 1/1 Running 0 12m 10.42.194.74 efa <none> <none> 1/1Running 0 13m 10.42.194.68 pod/rabbitmq-cf57z efa <none> <none> pod/gonotification-service-5nhqb Running 0 11m 10.20.229.54 1/1 efa <none> <none> 12m 10.42.194.69 pod/goinventory-service-m8fgm 1/1Running 0 efa <none> <none> pod/goauth-service-qr7zs 1/1Running 0 12m 10.42.194.70 efa <none> <none> pod/gofaultmanager-service-gszrm 1/1 Running 0 12m 10.42.194.72 efa <none> <none> pod/gofabric-service-wrl6z 1/1Running 0 12m 10.42.194.76 efa <none> <none> efa pod/gopolicy-service-411mn 1/1 Running 0 12m 10.42.194.75 <none> <none> pod/goraslog-service-2w8hj 1/1 Running 0 12m 10.20.229.54 efa <none> <none> pod/gotenant-service-zhbp2 1/1 Running 0 12m 10.42.194.77 efa <none> <none> 1/1Running 0 11m 10.20.229.54 pod/gosnmp-service-5jnqv efa <none> <none> pod/gorbac-service-jnttb 1/1Running 0 12m 10.42.194.73 efa <none> <none> NAME TYPE CLUSTER-IP EXTERNAL-TP PORT(S) AGE SELECTOR service/rabbitmq ClusterIP TCP,5672/TCP 13m app=rabbitmq ClusterIP 10.43.219.62 <none> 15672/ 15672.30673/ service/rabbitmq-local NodePort 10.43.200.66 <none> TCP,5672:30672/TCP 13m app=rabbitmq service/goinventory-service ClusterIP 10.43.96.100 <none> 8082/TCP 12m app=goinventory-service service/efa-api-docs ClusterIP 10.43.127.190 <none> 12m app=efa-api-docs 80/TCP ClusterIP 10.43.19.118 service/goraslog-service <none> 8091/TCP 12m app=goraslog-service service/gonotification-service ClusterIP 10.43.11.74 <none> 8088/TCP 12m app=gonotification-service service/goauth-service ClusterIP 10.43.133.78 <none> 8080/TCP 12m app=goauth-service service/gorbac-service ClusterIP 10.43.228.98 <none> 12m 8089/TCP app=gorbac-service service/gofaultmanager-service ClusterIP 10.43.58.187 <none>

0004/727			C				
8094/TCP			gofaultman				
service/gosystem-service			rIP 10.4) <none></none>		
8090/TCP	12m		gosystem-s				
service/gofabric-service			rIP 10.4		<none></none>		
8081/TCP	12m	app=q	gofabric-s	ervice			
service/gopolicy-service		Cluster	rIP 10.4	3.36.27	<none></none>		
8093/TCP	12m	app=o	gopolicy-s	ervice			
service/gotenant-service		Cluster	rIP 10.4	3.52.211	<none></none>		
8083/TCP	12m	app=q	gotenant-s	ervice			
service/goopenstack-service	9	Cluster	rIP 10.4	3.26.123	<none></none>		
8085/TCP	12m	app=0	goopenstac	k-service	e		
service/govcenter-service		Cluster	rIP 10.4	3.21.5	<none></none>		
8086/TCP	12m	app=0	govcenter-	service			
service/gohyperv-service		Cluster	rIP 10.4	3.43.180	<none></none>		
8087/TCP	12m	app=0	gohyperv-s	ervice			
service/gosnmp-service			rIP 10.4		<none></none>		
8092/TCP	12m	app=0	gosnmp-ser	vice			
			-				
NAME			DESIRED	CURRENT	READY	UP-TO-DATE	
AVAILABLE NODE SELECTOR	AGE	CONTATI			IMAGES		SELECTOR
daemonset.apps/goopenstack-				0	0	0	00000000
0 non-existing=true				0	goopensta		
app=goopenstack-service	12111	opensee	ick		goopensea	CK. 3. 4. 0	
			1	1	1	1	
daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs				T			
	⊥∠m	efa-ap:	L-docs		ela-api-d	ocs:3.4.0	app=era-
api-docs							
daemonset.apps/govcenter-se				0	0		
0 non-existing=true	12m	vcentei	r		govcenter	:3.4.0	
app=govcenter-service							
daemonset.apps/gohyperv-ser				0	0	0	
0 non-existing=true	12m	hyperv			gohyperv:	3.4.0	
app=gohyperv-service							
daemonset.apps/gosystem-ser	rvice		1	1	1	1	
1 <none></none>	12m	gosyste	≥m			2 4 0	
		2 1	5111		gosystem:	3.4.0	
app=gosystem-service		2 4			gosystem:	3.4.0	
		5 1	1	1	gosystem:	1	
app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq	13m			1	1	1	app=rabbitmq
app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq		rabbit	1 nq-node	1	1	1 33.0	app=rabbitmq
app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1 <none></none>	lon-se	rabbitr rvice	1 nq-node 1	1	1 rabbitmq: 1	1 33.0	app=rabbitmq
app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1 <none> daemonset.apps/gonotificati</none>	lon-se	rabbitr rvice	1 nq-node 1	1	1 rabbitmq: 1	1 33.0 1	app=rabbitmq
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti:	1 mq-node 1 fication-s	1 ervice	1 rabbitmq: 1	1 33.0 1	app=rabbitmq
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servi	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce	1 nq-node 1 fication-s	1 ervice 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0	app=rabbitmq
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servi	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce	1 mq-node 1 fication-s	1 ervice 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0	app=rabbitmq
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se 12m -servi 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv	1 ervice 1 ice	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0	app=rabbitmq
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se 12m -servio 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1	1 ervice 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se 12m -servi 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1	1 ervice 1 ice	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1	app=rabbitmq app=goauth-
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se 12m -servio 12m Ice 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-autl	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n	1 ervice 1 ice 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3.	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servi 12m lce 12m ger-se:	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1	1 ervice 1 ice 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servi 12m lce 12m ger-se:	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1	1 ervice 1 ice 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	on-se: 12m -servia 12m 12m 12m ger-se: 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s	1 ervice 1 ice 1 ervice	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 nager:3.4.0	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	on-set 12m -servio 12m cce 12m ger-set 12m cvice	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s 1	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 nager:3.4.0 1	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	on-set 12m -servio 12m cce 12m ger-set 12m cvice	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 nager:3.4.0 1	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servi 12m cce 12m ger-se: 12m cvice 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr:	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric:	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 nager:3.4.0 1 3.4.0	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se 12m -servio 12m ce 12m ger-se 12m cvice 12m cvice	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr:	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 mager:3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se 12m -servio 12m ce 12m ger-se 12m cvice 12m cvice	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr:	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric:	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 mager:3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m 12m 12m ger-se: 12m rvice 12m rvice 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolid	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy:	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 a.4.0 1 3.4.0	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m -ce 12m -ce 12m -cv 12m -cv 12m -cv -se: 12m -cv -se: 12m -cc -cc 12m -cc -cc 12m -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -c	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolic	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service 1	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy: 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m -ce 12m -ce 12m -cv 12m -cv 12m -cv -se: 12m -cv -se: 12m -cc -cc 12m -cc -cc 12m -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -cc -c	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolic	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy: 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 a.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m 12m 12m yer-se: 12m rvice 12m rvice 12m rvice 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolic	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service 1 cg-service	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy: 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 a.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m 12m 12m yer-se: 12m rvice 12m rvice 12m rvice 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolic	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service 1 cg-service	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy: 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m cce 12m cuce 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolic goraslo	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service 1 cg-service	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1 1 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy: 1 goraslog:	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 1 3.4.0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m cce 12m cuce 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolic goraslo	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 n 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service 1 cg-service 1	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1 1 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy: 1 goraslog: 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 1 3.4.0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m 12m 12m tice 12m tice 12m tice 12m tice 12m tice 12m tice 12m tice 12m	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolic goraslo	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service 1 cog-service 1 ntory-service	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1 1 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy: 1 goraslog: 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 1 3.4.0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
<pre>app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1</pre>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m ce 12m ce 12m ce 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvid 12m ce ce 12m ce ce 12m ce ce 12m ce ce ce ce ce ce ce ce ce ce	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolic goraslo	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service 1 cog-service 1 ntory-service	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1 1 1 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy: 1 goraslog: 1 gotenant:	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 1 3.4.0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1 <none> daemonset.apps/gonotification app=gonotification-service daemonset.apps/goinventory- 1 <none> app=goinventory-service daemonset.apps/gofaultmanage 1 <none> app=gofaultmanager-service daemonset.apps/gofabric-ser 1 <none> app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gofabric-ser 1 <none> app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gopolicy-ser 1 <none> app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/goraslog-ser 1 <none> app=goraslog-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service dae</none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	lon-se: 12m -servid 12m ce 12m ce 12m ce 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvice 12m cvid 12m ce ce 12m ce ce 12m ce ce 12m ce ce ce ce ce ce ce ce ce ce	rabbitr rvice gonoti: ce goinver go-auth rvice gofault gofabr: gopolic goraslo	1 nq-node 1 fication-s 1 ntory-serv 1 1 cmanager-s 1 ic-service 1 cy-service 1 og-service 1 ntory-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 ervice 1 1 1 ervice 1 1 1 1	1 rabbitmq: 1 gonotific 1 goinvento 1 goauth:3. 1 gofaultma 1 gofabric: 1 gopolicy: 1 goraslog: 1 gotenant: 1	1 33.0 1 ation:3.4.0 1 ry:3.4.0 1 4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 3.4.0 1 1 3.4.0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	app=goauth-

da	emonset.apps/gorb	bac-servio	ce	1	1	1	1	
1	<none></none>	1	L2m go-	rbac		gorbac	:3.4.0	app=gorb
servic	e							
ex	treme@tpvm:~\$ efa	a login						
Pa	ssword:							
Lo	gin successful.							
	- Time Elapsed: 4	4.12110317	/1s					
(e	fa:extreme)extrer	ne@tpvm:~\$	s efa sta	tus				
+-		++		+	+			
1	Node Name	Role	Status	IP	1			
+-		++	+	+	+			
1	tpvm-xco-229-54	active	up	10.20.229	.54			
			-					
	- Time Elapsed: 4	4.65642729	95s					

Recover the Upgrade

You can recover from an upgrade failure by rerunning the upgrade, or performing a fresh installation. Then use a backup to restore the system.

Rerunning the Upgrade

You can rerun an XCO upgrade on TPVM.

For more information on rerunning an XCO upgrade, see Upgrade XCO on TPVM in a Single-Node Deployment on page 42.

Uninstall, Install, and Restore from Backup

You can perform uninstall, install, and restore process.

About This Task

Complete the following tasks to uninstall, install, and restore from XCO backup.

Procedure

- 1. Uninstall XCO on TPVM in a Single-Node and Multi-Node Deployment on page 77.
- 2. Install XCO Single-Node Fabric Management on TPVM on page 34.
- 3. Restore Database on page 41.

Upgrade TPVM OS for XCO Single-Node Deployment

You can upgrade the TPVM version of an XCO single-node deployment.

About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade the TPVM version of an XCO single-node deployment.



- If the TPVM version is 4.4.0 or above, see TPVM Incremental Upgrade on page 69.
 - If the TPVM version is lower than 4.4.0, see Upgrading SLX-OS, TPVM, and XCO Together on page 56.
 - When using single-node XCO on TPVM. upgrade of TPVM from 4.5.x to 4.6.x is a full upgrade (Ubuntu 18.04 to 20.04). In case of full upgrade, all the data on the TPVM (for example, installed XCO) will be lost.

For multi-node installation, this procedure does not apply.

However, you can migrate the TPVM from a single-node to multi-node deployment. For more information, see Migrate TPVM Single-Node to Multi-Node on page 48.

Procedure

1. Back up XCO.

For more information, see "Back up and Restore the XCO System" in the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0*.

2. Copy the backup file to a remote location, such as the /efaboot of the SLX device or SCP on TPVM.

Note

The TPVM backup process backs up only the database and not the application.

3. Run the following config command on SLX to undeploy existing TPVM:

```
Router#
Router# conf t
Entering configuration mode terminal
Router(config)# tpvm
Router(config-tpvm-TPVM)# undeploy-force
```

- 4. Remove the existing TPVM .deb file and copy the TPVM 4.6.0 .deb file to the / tftpboot/SWBD2900 directory.
- 5. Run the following slx tpvm config command to deploy the TPVM 4.6.0:

```
Router#
Router# conf t
Entering configuration mode terminal
Router(config)# tpvm
Router(config-tpvm-TPVM)# deploy
```

- 6. Deploy XCO 3.4.0.
- 7. Run the **efa system restore** command on XCO to restore the backup file taken in the previous release.

8. Verify whether XCO data is restored on the new TPVM 4.60.

Migrate TPVM Single-Node to Multi-Node

You can migrate the SLX TPVM from a single-node to multi-node deployment.

Before You Begin

Ensure that both TPVM instances are correctly configured and meet the high availability multi-node requirements.

About This Task

Follow this procedure to migrate TPVM from a single-node to multi-node deployment.

Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and digest file to the Linux server. Use these files to transfer the tar file to the SLX as a remote host.

```
```bash
remote-server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. (Optional) Back up the XCO state. While the upgrade process does make a backup of the XCO state, as a best practice, perform a manual backup before every upgrade to get a remote copy of the backup.
- 4. Enter SLX Linux mode, and transfer the tarball to the SLX using SCP.



You can copy multiple XCO tarballs to the /efaboot/ directory.

```
SLX# start-shell
 device$ scp user@remote-server:~/builds/efa/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz /efaboot/
```

5. To deploy XCO on TPVM from the SLX command line, run the **efa deploy** command.

If you have multiple XCO tarballs present in the /efaboot/ directory, choose a target version of XCO to install from the version selection menu.

# Mote

From SLX 20.4.1 and above, a new install or upgrade of XCO on TPVM in a single-node deployment displays the following warning banner:

```
Copying EFA package efa-3.4.0.tar.gz to TPVM 10.x.x.x... done.
Extracting EFA package efa-3.4.0.tar.gz on TPVM 10.x.x.x... done.
Starting EFA installer.
```

The EFA Installer will continue with a series of dialogs.

6. When prompted, select Multi-node deployment and OK.



Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

- 7. When prompted, enter the peer IP address depending on the IP stack selected.
- 8. When prompted, enter the virtual IP address for the cluster.
- 9. When prompted, enter the virtual IPv6 address for the cluster.
  - Select Yes and then provide the virtual IPv6 addresses.
  - Select No to ignore this optional step.
- 10. When prompted to configure additional IP addresses for a health check, take one of the following steps.
  - Select Yes and then provide the IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
  - Select No to ignore this optional step.
- 11. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.
  - Select Yes and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
    - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
    - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.
    - IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
    - An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering network information.
- 12. When prompted to configure additional management IP network routes, take one of the following steps.



Note

XCO Management Interface must have IPv4 address configured. Adding IPv6 address is optional while IPv4 is mandatory.

- Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
  - Target network IP address in CIDR format
  - Source IP address for outbound traffic
  - Next-hop or gateway IP address through which access to the destination network is provided

• Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering route information.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress.

- 13. Verify the installation.
  - a. On the SLX device, run the **show efa status** command to see details of the installation and the state of services.
  - b. From the XCO command line, run the **efact1** status command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - c. From the XCO command line, run the **efa** status command for concise status information.

# Install XCO on TPVM in a Multi-Node Deployment

## **Before You Begin**

Ensure that the XCO tar file is available on the /efaboot partition of the SLX device. XCO on TPVM is supported only on the platforms described in Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18.

## About This Task

Follow this procedure to install XCO on a TPVM in a multi-node deployment.

Fresh installation of a multi-node XCO on TPVM takes approximately 25 to 28 minutes to complete.

## Procedure

- 1. Run the **show tpvm status** command and verify that the TPVM is set up for an XCO deployment.
  - a. Verify the versions of TPVM and SLX-OS.

For the supported version information, see Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18.

- b. Verify that the TPVM has an assigned IP address.
- c. Verify that the SSH keys are uploaded.
- d. (For SLX-OS releases earlier than 20.2.3) Verify that the passwordless access is configured.
- e. (For SLX-OS 20.2.3 and later with TPVM version 4.2.2 and later) Verify that the passwordless access is configured for the peer.
- f. Verify that the NTP is configured on TPVM by running the **show run tpvm** command. If NTP is not configured, configure it by running the following command.

device# tpvm config ntp add server <ip>

- g. Verify that NTP is synchronized.
- h. (Optional) Log in to TPVM and configure the NTP time zone from SLX. device# tpvm config timezone
- i. (Optional) Configure unique TPVM host names.
   device# tpvm config host

2. Enter SLX Linux mode.

device# start-shell

3. Copy the XCO tar file to the SLX device.

```
scp efa-x.x.x.tar.gz
```

4. Deploy XCO on TPVM from the SLX command line.

```
device# efa deploy
Starting "efa deploy", DO NOT hit CTRL+C
Step 1: Checking if TPVM is deployed ...
Step 2: Get IP Addressed assigned to TPVM to deploy EFA
IP Address of the TPVM 10.x.x.x
Step 3: Checking for EFA packages in /efaboot directory
Step 4: Deploying EFA package efa-2.x.x.tar.gz on 10.x.x.x
```

## Mote

From SLX version 20.4.1 and above, any new install or upgrade of XCO on TPVM in a multi-node deployment displays the following warning banner:

***************************************					
* ! ! ! WARNING ! ! !	*				
* Proceeding with Extreme Fabric Automation deployment	*				
* 1. Do not reboot device(s) or TPVM(s)	*				
* 2. Do not toggle management port on device(s) or TPVM(s	) *				
* 3. Avoid CTRL+C on the installer window	*				
***************************************	* * * * * * *				

The XCO Installer begins in a series of dialogs.

5. When prompted, select Multi-node deployment and OK.



Tip

Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

6. When prompted, select the IP mode (IPv4 single stack, or Dual ip-stack). Then select **OK**.



- Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.
- Depending on the IP stack selection, system will prompt you with appropriate IP address input.
- 7. When prompted, enter the peer IP address depending on the IP stack selected.
- 8. When prompted, enter the virtual IP address for the cluster.
- 9. When prompted, enter the virtual IPv6 address for the cluster.
  - Select Yes and then provide the virtual IPv6 addresses.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step.
- 10. When prompted to configure additional IP addresses for a health check, take one of the following steps.
  - Select Yes and then provide the IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step.

- 11. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.
  - Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
    - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
    - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.
    - IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
    - An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering network information.
- 12. When prompted to configure additional management IP network routes, take one of the following steps.



XCO Management Interface must have IPv4 address configured. Adding IPv6 address is optional while IPv4 is mandatory.

- Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
  - Target network IP address in CIDR format
  - Source IP address for outbound traffic
  - Next-hop or gateway IP address through which access to the destination network is provided
- Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering route information.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress. 13. Verify the installation.

- a. On the SLX device, run the **show efa status** command to see details of the installation and the state of services.
- b. From the XCO command line, run the **efactl status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
- c. From the XCO command line, run the **efa** status command for concise status information.

# Back up XCO Database

You can back up an XCO database after the installation.

## About This Task

Follow this procedure to back up an XCO database.

## Procedure

- 1. Connect to the TPVM console or SSH session of the redundant IP as an Extreme user.
- 2. Log in to XCO using the **efa login** command.
- 3. If needed, run the **efa system settings update** command to configure XCO to back up to a remote server.

```
extreme@tpvm:~$ efa login
 Password:
 Login successful.
 --- Time Elapsed: 2.412206025s ---
 (efa:user)@tpvm:~$ efa system settings update --remote-server-ip 10.25.101.74 --
 remote-transfer-protocol scp --remote-server-username user --remote-server-directory /
 home/user/
 Please supply a password for remote server:
 Setting Update Successful
 --- Time Elapsed: 4.723485224s ---
```

4. If you have configured a remote server, run the **efa system backup --remote** command to generate a local backup and copy the resulting tar.gz file to the configured remote device.

Otherwise, run the **efa system backup** command. Local backups are stored in /var/log/efa/backup/ or /apps/efa\_logs/backup/ directory. Backup files are date and time stamped in the file name.



## Note

For additional backup options, see the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Command Reference, 3.8.0* and *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0* 

## Example

The following example shows **efa system backup** command output with backup location:

```
extreme@tpvm:~$ efa login
Password:
Login successful.
--- Time Elapsed: 2.412206025s ---
(efa:extreme)extreme@tpvm:~$ efa system backup --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: user@10.25.101.74:/home/user/EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-8-30T01-44-39.193.tar
--- Time Elapsed: 26.700226408s ---
```

# Restore Database

You can restore an XCO database from its backup.

## About This Task

Follow this procedure to restore an XCO database.

## Procedure

1. Connect to the TPVM console or SSH session as a root user.

- 2. Log in to EFA using the **efa login** command.
- 3. (Optional) Transfer the backup from the remote host.
- 4. Run the efa system restore command with the required arguments.



Note

Running the **efa system restore** command without any arguments will run in an interactive mode. This will allow you to pick any backup present in /var/log/efa/backup/ or /apps/efa\_logs/backup/ directory. For more information, see *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Command Reference*, *3.8.0* and *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide*, *3.8.0*.

#### Example

```
user@tpvm:~$ efa login
Password:
Login successful.
--- Time Elapsed: 2.019739819s ---
(efa:user)user@tpvm:~$ scp user@remotehost:~/EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-08-30T01-44-39.193.tar ./
user@remotehosts password:
EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-08-30T01-44-39.193.tar
 100% 876KB 28.8MB/s 00:00
(efa:user)user@tpvm:~$ efa system restore --backup-tar
EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-08-30T01-44-39.193.tar
Performing EFA restore using EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-08-30T01-44-39.193.tar
Restore operation ID: 4d229051-87db-11ed-8921-5254008962d2
Stopping all EFA services...
All pods are terminated
Restoring databases...
Start services after restore
Restore of encryption keys is completed
Extreme Fabric Automation Stack is now Restored and Ready!
Restore operation is successful
 -- Time Elapsed: 6m47.278493209s ---
(efa:user)user@tpvm:~$
```

# Upgrade XCO on TPVM in a Multi-Node Deployment

You can upgrade a multi-node deployment of XCO on TPVM (Third-Party Virtual Machine).

#### **Before You Begin**

Ensure that the XCO tar file is available on the /efaboot partition of the SLX device.

#### About This Task

XCO on TPVM is supported only on the platforms described in Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18. By default, XCO is installed in secure mode.

Upgrade of XCO on a TPVM in a two-node deployment takes approximately 28 to 30 minutes.

#### Procedure

1. Enter SLX Linux mode.

```
device# start-shell
cd /efaboot
```

2. Copy the XCO tar file to the SLX device.

# scp efa-x.x.x.tar.gz

<b>-000</b>	
_	

#### Note

From SLX version 20.4.1 and above, a new install or upgrade of XCO on TPVM in a multi-node deployment displays the following warning banner:

- 3. Deploy XCO on TPVM from the SLX command line.

```
device# efa deploy
Starting "efa deploy", DO NOT hit CTRL+C
Step 1: Checking if TPVM is deployed ...
Step 2: Get IP Addressed assigned to TPVM to deploy EFA
IP Address of the TPVM 10.x.x.x
Step 3: Checking for EFA packages in /efaboot directory
Step 4: Deploying EFA package efa-2.x.x.tar.gz on 10.x.x.x
```

The XCO Installer begins in a series of dialogs.

4. When prompted, select Multi-node deployment and OK.



Tip

Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

- 5. When prompted, enter the peer IP address depending on the IP stack selected.
- 6. When prompted, enter the virtual IPv6 address for the cluster.
  - · Select Yes and then provide the virtual IPv6 addresses.
  - Select No to ignore this optional step.
- 7. When prompted to configure additional IP addresses for a health check, take one of the following steps.
  - Select Yes and then provide the IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
  - Select No to ignore this optional step.
- 8. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.
  - Select Yes and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as
    often as necessary.
    - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
    - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.
    - IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
    - An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.

- Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering network information.
- 9. When prompted to configure additional management IP network routes, take one of the following steps.



## Note

XCO management Interface must have both IPv4 and IPv6 address configured. Adding IPv6 address is optional while IPv4 is mandatory during sub interface creation.

- Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
  - Target network IP address in CIDR format
  - Source IP address for outbound traffic
  - Next-hop or gateway IP address through which access to the destination network is provided
- Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering route information.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress.

- 10. Verify the upgrade.
  - a. On the SLX device, run the **show efa status** command to see details of the installation and the state of services.
  - b. From the XCO command line, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - c. From the XCO command line, run the **efa** status command for concise status information.

# Upgrading SLX-OS, TPVM, and XCO Together

Use the topics to learn how to upgrade an SLX device to the latest supported version of SLX-OS and TPVM.



## Note

For details on updating TPVM password while XCO is running, see *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Security Configuration Guide, 3.8.0.* 

## Requirement for SCP connections

The firmware server must support more than 10 unauthenticated SCP connections. To ensure this requirement, specify an appropriate value of '#MaxStartups 10:30:100' in the /etc/ssh/sshd config file on the firmware server.

The following is an example of an appropriate value:

Full is greater than Start and Start is greater than the number of devices in the fabric.

- Run **\$** sudo systemctl daemon-reload to restart the sshd service for the changes to the /etc/ssh/sshd config file to take effect.
- Run \$ sudo systemctl restart sshd.service to restart the sshd service.
- Restarting the sshd service does not affect any connected SSH sessions.

## Upgrade XCO, SLX-OS, and TPVM Method 1

Use this upgrade method if the old base version of TPVM is newer than 4.4.0.

### About This Task

This option is the preferred method for upgrading XCO, SLX-OS, and TPVM. For more information about supported versions, see Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18.

In the following procedure, **SLX1** refers to the active XCO node (TPVM1). **SLX2** refers to the standby XCO node (TPVM2).

### Procedure

- 1. Upgrade XCO to the latest version.
  - a. Back up XCO.

efa system backup

For more information about backup and restore, see Back up XCO Database on page 52 and Restore Database on page 53.

- b. SCP the backup file to a location outside of TPVM, such as the /efaboot partition of SLX-OS where the XCO image is kept.
- c. Copy the EFA image to the /efaboot directory on SLX1.
- d. Deploy XCO on any of the SLX.

efa deploy

e. When prompted, select Multi Node Build Upgrade.



#### Note

If the upgrade process returns cfg-refreshed, run a manual Drift and Reconcile on all devices.

2. Upgrade SLX-OS to the latest version.

An SLX-OS upgrade from 20.2.3x to 20.3.2x needs a full install. The procedure performs fabric-wide firmware download by staging the devices in multiple groups with no traffic disruption. Complete the following steps to download firmware on all the devices in a fabric.

a. From the XCO command line on TPVM1 (the active node), upgrade SLX2 to the latest SLX-OS version.

```
efa inventory firmware-host register --ip <fw-host-ip>
--protocol scp --username <username> --password <password>
```

b. From the XCO command line on SLX1, upgrade SLX-OS from 20.2.3x to 20.3.2b.

```
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add --fabric <fabric name>
--firmware-host <fw-host-ip> --firmware-directory <fw-path>
```

```
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare list --fabric <fabric name>
```

efa inventory device firmware-download execute --fabric <fabric name>

efa inventory device firmware-download show --fabric <fabric name>

3. Change the TPVM password after you upgrade the SLX-OS version.

For more details on TPVM password change, refer TPVM Complete Package Upgrade on page 61 and Change TPVM Password from XCO on page 68.

4. From the XCO command line, upgrade TPVM1 (SLX1) and TPVM2 (SLX2) to the latest TPVM version using the TPVM incremental upgrade image.

For more details, refer TPVM Incremental Upgrade using Auto-Reboot on page 73.

a. Back up XCO.

efa system backup

- b. Verify the TPVM status on SLX1 and SLX2. Ensure both TPVMs are in running state. device# show tpvm status
- c. From the active XCO command line run the following command to upgrade TPVM1 and TPVM2.

This is applicable for SLX version 20.4.1 and EFA version 3.0.0 and above.

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip<SLX1-IP>,<SLX2-IP>,
--firmware-host <fw-host-ip> --tpvm-image <path-for-tpvm\_inc\_upg.deb>

d. From the XCO command line, verify the TPVM upgrade process.

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip <SLX1-IP>,<SLX2-IP>

- e. When the status of the upgrade is complete, perform the following from the XCO command line on both nodes.
  - Run efa status to verify that both nodes are up.
  - Run **sudo efact1 status** to verify that all pods on the active node are in Running state.
  - Run sudo efact1 db-status to verify that the MariaDB is active (running).
- f. If a "System restart required" message appears when you run the **efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show** command or on TPVM consoles after the upgrade of TPVMs, reboot the TPVM2 (standby) first, and wait for TPVM2 to come up. This step ensures that the services are running with "efactI status" followed by the reboot of TPVM1 (active).

#### Upgrade XCO, SLX-OS, and TPVM Method 2

Use this upgrade method if the TPVM base version is older than 4.4.0.

#### About This Task

This option is the preferred method for upgrading XCO, SLX-OS, and TPVM. For more information about supported versions, see Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18.

In the following procedure, SLXI refers to the active XCO node (TPVMI). SLX2 refers to the standby XCO node (TPVM2).

#### Procedure

- 1. Upgrade XCO to the latest version.
  - a. Back up XCO.
    - efa system backup

For more information, see "Back up and Restore the XCO System" in the ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0.

- b. SCP the backup file to a location outside of TPVM, such as the /efaboot partition of SLX-OS where the XCO image is kept.
- c. Copy the EFA image to the /efaboot directory on SLX1.
- d. Deploy XCO on SLX1.

efa deploy

e. When prompted, select Multi Node Build Upgrade.



#### Note

If the upgrade process returns cfg-refreshed, run a manual DRC on all devices.

2. Upgrade SLX-OS to the latest version.

An SLX-OS upgrade from 20.2.3x to 20.3.2x needs a full install. The procedure performs fabric-wide firmware download by staging the devices in multiple groups with no traffic disruption. Complete the following steps to download firmware on all the devices in the fabric.

a. From the XCO command line on TPVM1 (the active node), upgrade SLX2 to the latest SLX-OS version.

```
efa inventory firmware-host register --ip <fw-host-ip>
--protocol scp --username <username> --password <password>
```

b. From the XCO command line on SLX1, upgrade SLX-OS from 20.2.3x to 20.3.2b.

```
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add --fabric <fabric name>
--firmware-host <fw-host-ip> --firmware-directory <fw-path>
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare list --fabric <fabric name>
efa inventory device firmware-download execute --fabric <fabric name>
```

efa inventory device firmware-download show --fabric <fabric name>

3. From the XCO command line, upgrade TPVM2 (SLX2) to the latest TPVM version.



#### Note

Ensure that you upgrade TPVM2 first because it is the standby node of XCO. For more information, see TPVM Complete Package Upgrade on page 61.

a. Back up XCO.

efa system backup

b. Verify the trusted-peer configuration on SLX1 and SLX2.

```
device# show tpvm config trusted-peer
U37-55-172# show tpvm config trusted-peer
root@10.20.55.175
```

c. If a trusted-peer is present on at least one node, run the following command from the XCO command line on TPVM1 to upgrade TPVM2:

```
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute <SLX2-IP>
--firmware-host <fw-host-ip> --tpvm-image <path-for-tpvm.deb>
```

d. If a trusted-peer is not present on either node, run the following command from the XCO command line on TPVM1 to upgrade TPVM2:

```
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute <SLX2-IP>
--firmware-host <fw-host-ip> --tpvm-image <path-for-tpvm.deb>
--trusted-peer-sudo-user <username> --trusted-peer-password <password>
```

e. Verify the TPVM is upgraded by running the following command at the XCO command line.

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip <SLX2-IP>

f. When the upgrade is complete, perform the following on both nodes from the XCO command line.

Run efa status to verify that both nodes are up.

Run **sudo efact1 status** to verify that all pods on the active node are in Running state.

Run **sudo efact1 db-status** to verify that the MariaDB is active (running)

g. (Optional) Verify the TPVM status on SLX2.

device# show tpvm status

#### Note

-0-0-0

 With SLX-OS 20.3.2a and later, TPVM configuration will continue to exist in subsequent SLX-OS upgrades, so you do not need to configure TPVM in these upgrades. When an SLX device that hosts TPVM is upgraded to 20.3.2a, the existing TPVM continues to run, and all TPVM parameters that were configured with the tpvm config command are converted to TPVM config block commands.

An exception is the "trusted-peer" configuration, which must be manually reconfigured after the upgrade, unless you provide trusted peer parameters when you run **efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute**.

For information about TPVM configuration block and migration, see Extreme SLX-OS Management Configuration Guide.

• Do not run the **efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute** command if the TPVM upgrade is in progress.

- 4. Upgrade TPVM1 (SLX1) to the latest TPVM version.
  - a. From the SLX-OS command line on SLX1, stop and start TPVM to force a failover.

```
device# tpvm stop
```

device# tpvm start

- b. When XCO synchronizes after the failover, view the output of the following commands to ensure that both nodes are in proper state.
  - Run efa status to verify that both nodes are up.
  - Run **sudo efact1 status** to verify that all pods on the active node are in Running state.
  - Run sudo efact1 db-status to verify that the MariaDB is active (running).
- c. From the XCO command line on TPVM2 (the active EFA), upgrade TPVM.

```
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip <slx-hosting-stby-efa>
 --firmware-host <firmware-host-ip> --tpvm-image <image-path-on-host>
```

d. From the XCO command line, verify the TPVM upgrade process.

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip <SLX1-IP>

e. If the upgrade process shows a failure, take the following steps.

Run **device# show run tpvm** to verify whether the trusted-peer on the SLX device is configured with the correct IP address.

If the IP address is incorrect, correct it manually and repeat the upgrade process starting with step 4.c in Upgrade XCO, SLX-OS, and TPVM Method 2 on page 58.

- f. When the upgrade is complete, perform the following (from the EFA command line) on both nodes.
  - Run efa status to verify that both nodes are up.
  - Run **sudo efact1 status** to verify that all pods on the active node are in Running state.
  - Run sudo efact1 db-status to verify that the MariaDB is active (running).
- g. (Optional) Verify the TPVM status on SLX1.

device# show tpvm status

# TPVM Complete Package Upgrade

You can perform a complete package upgrade of TPVM.

You can upgrade a device's TPVM image when a TPVM is installed and running an XCO instance which is managing the device. After the TPVM image update, an XCO instance

gets reinstalled with the same XCO version as before and rejoins with the active XCO instance.



### Note

- An upgrade from TPVM 4.5.x to TPVM 4.6.0 is a complete package upgrade.
- Change the TPVM password after you upgrade the SLX-OS version. This is due to Ubuntu 20.04 LTS having a restriction with supporting certain special ASCII characters. These special characters are required in storing TPVM password on SLX-OS.
  - Note that if you change the TPVM password through SLX-OS, XCO will be down.

If you do not want XCO to be down, follow the procedure described in the Change TPVM Password from XCO on page 68

- For more details on changing TPVM password, see "Procedure to change TPVM Password" in the Extreme TPVM 4.6.0 Release Notes.
- For minimum supported SLX-OS version for TPVM deployment model, see Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18.
- TPVM Incremental upgrade is not supported.

For more information about commands and supported parameters, see *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Command Reference, 3.8.0* 

## Assumptions and Limitations

- XCO supports SLX-OS 20.3.2a and later. The TPVM upgrade has SLX-OS dependencies for the new SLX commands: tpvm upgrade and tpvm revert. The TPVM configurations has already been present in the SLX running-config.
- XCO does not support TPVM upgrade on a single-node TPVM deployment.
- You can deploy a TPVM on multiple high-availability (HA) nodes, but you can upgrade a TPVM only on the standby TPVM node.
- TPVM upgrade is allowed only on the XCO HA nodes that are managing the devices and hosting the XCO HA instances.
- The XCO version is reinstalled and remains the same after the TPVM upgrade. You must not perform an XCO version upgrade during a TPVM upgrade. Ensure that you perform the XCO version upgrade before or after the TPVM upgrade is completed on both the HA nodes.
- You can upgrade only one device's TPVM at a time.
- User is required to change the TPVM password after upgrading to SLX-OS 20.5.1a. This is due to Ubuntu 20.04 LTS having a restriction with supporting certain special ASCII characters. These special characters are required in storing TPVM password on SLX-OS.

#### TPVM Upgrade Workflow Dependencies

Before you start the TPVM upgrade, review the TPVM configuration and registration dependencies.

#### **TPVM Configuration Persistence**

The TPVM running configuration and operational data (including the TPVM image version and TPVM IP address) from the SLX device continue to exist in the XCO DB. The following table describes the TPVM configurations present in the XCO DB.

When you set the TPVM configuration interface management IP to DHCP, ensure that the TPVM IP address remains the same. This is due to a dependency on XCO deployment where a peer node is configured with a specific IP address in the active node. You cannot change the peer node IP without restarting XCO HA cluster daemons on an active node.

TPVM Con fig	SLX Command Execution Stage	Туре	Value	Description
auto-boot	Install only	Boolean	Exists or does not exist	Must always be enabled for an XCO TPVM.
password	Pre-start only	String	An encoded non-clear text password string. If does not exist then default is "password".	Extreme user password is not a clear-text in the running-config file. The encoded password string will still configure the SLX TPVM properly. If no password is set then default "password" is used.
Interface management • ip • gw	Pre-start only	String	<ul> <li>DHCP or IPv4 address</li> <li>IPv4 address</li> </ul>	When you set the TPVM configuration interface management IP to "dhcp", ensure that the TPVM IP address remains the same. This is due to a dependency on XCO deployment where the active node is expecting the peer node to be configured with a specific IP address. You cannot change the peer node IP without restarting XCO HA cluster daemons on the active node.

TPVM Con fig	SLX Command Execution Stage	Туре	Value	Description
Interface insight • ipv4 • gw	Pre-start only	String	<ul> <li>DHCP or IPv4 address</li> <li>IPv4 address</li> </ul>	
Host name	Post-start	String	hostname	
Timezone	Post-start	String	timezone	
DNS server	Post-start	String	FQDN or IPv4 address	
NTP server	Post-start	String	FQDN or IPv4 address	
LDAP • Host • Port • Secure • basedn • rootdn • Password	Post-start		<ul> <li>FQDN or IPv4 address or IPv6 address</li> <li>0-65535</li> <li>Exists or not exists</li> <li>Base domain name</li> <li>Root domain name</li> <li>Root domain name password</li> </ul>	
Idap ca-cert • protocol • user • password • host • directory • filename	Post-start	String	<ul> <li>scp</li> <li>Username</li> <li>Password</li> <li>IPv4 address</li> <li>Directory</li> <li>Filename</li> </ul>	The ca-cert for LDAP must be stored on the firmware-host and for XCO to support the node replacement. The ca-cert can also have IPv6 address.
trusted-peer • ip • password • sudo-user	Post-start	String	<ul> <li>IPv4 address</li> <li>Sudo user password</li> <li>Sudo username</li> </ul>	Trusted-peer config exists on one of the XCO nodes. Push this config to the correct node after the upgrade.
deploy	Install	Boolean	<ul><li>Exist</li><li>Does not exist</li></ul>	Installs, starts, and applies the configurations to the TPVM instance.

## Device Registration Enhancements

The TPVM config information already exist in the XCO DB when a device is registered or during the initial device registration. The **TPVM running-config** information is read and stored during the device discovery so that user visible device registration times are not impacted. The TPVM config is fetched and stored only during initial device registration and not during subsequent device updates.

## Timer-based TPVM Con fig Updates

A timer is set to poll daily data for any TPVM config changes for XCO HA peer managed devices.

## TPVM Upgrade Workflow

You can upgrade a TPVM on a single-node and multi-node deployment.

## About This Task

Follow this TPVM upgrade procedure to upgrade an existing TPVM.

## Procedure

- 1. Perform validations on user input for the device IP, firmware host, and TPVM image.
  - a. The device IP is a registered device with the minimum supported SLX version and with the associated TPVM configuration. It must be one of the XCO HA peers managing the device.
  - b. Ensure that the firmware host is registered prior to TPVM upgrade.
  - c. The TPVM image is validated during the SLX TPVM upgrade.
- 2. Read the current TPVM configuration and operational data (including TPVM version and IP address) from the device, and then perform the following validations. TPVM configuration is pushed to the device in the node replacement case.
  - a. If TPVM is neither configured nor installed, then the TPVM configuration existed in the XCO DB is pushed to the device, and TPVM instance is installed. This operation supports the node replacement RMA case.
  - b. If TPVM configuration from the device differs from the existing XCO configuration, then the device's configuration has priority, and the XCO DB is updated.
  - c. When you set the TPVM configuration interface management IP to DHCP, ensure that the TPVM IP address remains the same. This is due to a dependency on XCO deployment where a peer node is configured with a specific IP address in the active node. You cannot change the peer node IP without restarting XCO HA cluster daemons on an active node.

## TPVM Configuration Special Handling for All Cases

- You must re-apply the trusted-peer configuration on the node where it was already applied. It exists on only one of the nodes in the XCO HA cluster. An appropriate node is identified and the trusted peer configuration is pushed to the correct node during TPVM upgrade or node replacement.
- 3. Run an appropriate SLX command on the device to upgrade or install the TPVM.
  - a. Run the **tpvm upgrade** command on the device. The device stops and takes a snapshot to roll back in case of failure. The device downloads the TPVM image and upgrade the TPVM instance. The TPVM starts after the upgrade, and the existing TPVM configurations are programmed on the running TPVM instance.

- b. During node replacement, the TPVM configuration is pushed to the device, and the tpvm deploy command is run on the device. You do not require a TPVM snapshot because the replacement switch is a new switch without a configured TPVM.
- 4. Redeploy XCO on the upgraded or installed TPVM node from the active node. Allow the redeployed peer node to rejoin the XCO HA cluster.

#### Example

```
The following example shows an output of TPVM upgrade execute command:
```

```
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip
10.20.48.162 -- firmware-host 10.31.2.101 \
> --tpvm-image /buildsjc/sre fusion/Nightly/tpvm/tpvm4.5.6/tpvm4.5.6 221103 2338/dist/
SWBD2900/tpvm-4.5.6-0.amd64.deb
TPVM Upgrade Execute [success]
Monitor TPVM upgrade execution progress using:
 efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 10.20.48.162
 efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --execution-id a2c07243-bae0-46ea-aa2c-
e932e409d0bd
Please do not execute other commands on the device until process is completed
--- Time Elapsed: 145.914563ms ---
(efa:extreme)extreme@node-1:~$ while [1] ; do efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show
--ip 10.20.48.162 ; sleep 120s ; done
_____+
|IP
 |Host|Model|Chassis | ASN | Role | Current TPVM|Target TPVM|Update
1
 Status | Detailed | Failed | Upgrade | Start Time | Last Update Time |
|Address |Name| |Name | | Version
| | Status | State | Type |
 | Version | Version | State
 --+---+----+----+----+-----+-----+-----

 |10.20
 |AS2
 |3012
 |SLX9250
 |64512|
 Spine|
 4.5.3
 |
 In

 |Device
 Validation|
 None
 |
 |Incremental
 |2022-11-05
 |2022-11-05

 |.48.162
 |
 |
 -32C
 |
 |
 |
 Progress|

 Started
 |
 |
 Upgrade
 |23:52:29
 -0700
 PDT|23:52:36
 -0700
 PDT|

 +----+---

TPVM Upgrade Show Details
--- Time Elapsed: 372.428607ms ---
 +----+
|IP |Host|Model|Chassis|ASN |Role |Current |Target TPVM |Update |
Status | Detailed |Failed| Upgrade | Start Time | Last Update Time |
|Address|Name| |Name | |TPM Version|
Version |State |
 | Status
 _____+
|10.20 |AS2 |3012 |SLX9250|64512|Spine| 4.5.6 | 4.5.6 |Completed| TPVM

 Upgrade
 |Reboot Required |
 |Incremental |2022-11-05
 |2022-11-06

 |.48.162|
 |
 |-32C
 |
 |
 |
 |
 Workflow

 Completed|for TPVM Instance|
 |Upgrade
 |23:52:29
 -0700
 PDT|00:01:11
 -0700
 PDT|

+----+
```

# TPVM Upgrade Workflow States

This topic describes all the upgrade states in a TPVM upgrade workflow.

TPVM Upgrade State	Next State	Case	Description
TPVM Upgrade Workflow Started	Device Validation	Normal Upgrade Node Replacement	Initial start state for the TPVM upgrade workflow.
Device Validation	Success: TPVM Config Validation Failure: TPVM Upgrade Workflow Finished	Normal Upgrade Node Replacement	Ensure that the provided device IP has an associated TPVM configurations in the XCO DB, and the device's TPVM IP is one of the XCO peer node IPs.
TPVM Config Validation	-Normal Upgrade: Success: TPVM Upgrade Failure: TPVM Upgrade Workflow Finished -Node Replacement: Success: TPVM Configuration Failure: TPVM Upgrade Workflow Finished	Normal Upgrade Node Replacement	<ul> <li>Read TPVM config and operational data from the device and determine if it is a normal TPVM Upgrade or a faulty node replacement.</li> <li>1. If TPVM config and operational data are present on the device and TPVM IP is one of the XCO peers, then it is a normal TPVM upgrade.</li> <li>2. If there is no TPVM config present on the device, then it is a normal TPVM config present on the device, then it is a node replacement.</li> <li>3. If TPVM config and operational data are present on the device and TPVM IP device and TPVM IP does not match one of the XCO peers, then validation for a normal TPVM upgrade was unsuccessful.</li> <li>The Detailed Status column in the tpvm-upgrade show command output shows the nature of the issue and possible remedy.</li> </ul>
TPVM Configuration	Success: TPVM Installation Failure: TPVM Upgrade Workflow Finished	Node Replacement	Device running-config is programmed using TPVM config data from XCO DB.

TPVM Upgrade State	Next State	Case	Description
TPVM Installation	Success: XCO Deploy Peer and Rejoin Failure: TPVM Upgrade Workflow Finished	Node Replacement	TPVM install and start is invoked on the device.
TPVM Upgrade	Success: XCO Deploy Peer and Rejoin Failure: TPVM Revert	Normal Upgrade	TPVM upgrade is invoked on the device.
TPVM Revert	Success: TPVM Upgrade Workflow Finished Failure: TPVM Upgrade Workflow Finished	Normal Upgrade	On failure of "Upgrading TPVM" or "Deploying XCO for Rejoin", the TPVM revert state is invoked to rollback the TPVM upgrade failure.
XCO Deploy Peer and Rejoin	Success: TPVM Upgrade Workflow Finished Failure: TPVM Revert	Normal Upgrade Node Replacement	On active XCO node, re- deploying of XCO on the peer node for rejoin is invoked.
TPVM Upgrade Workflow Finished	N/A	Normal Upgrade Node Replacement	End state for the TPVM upgrade workflow.

## Change TPVM Password from XCO

You can change the TPVM password from XCO.

#### **Before You Begin**

Before you upgrade TPVM 4.5.x to 4.6.x from XCO, upgrade SLX-OS current version to SLX-OS 20.5.1a or above.

For minimum supported SLX-OS version for TPVM deployment model, see Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to change the TPVM password directly from XCO.



Note

To change the TPVM password from SLX, see "Procedure to change TPVM Password" in the Extreme TPVM 4.6.0 Release Notes.

## Procedure

1. On an active XCO or TPVM, change the password on standby TPVM.

```
For example, 10.20.48.161 is a standby node and 10.20.48.162 is an active TPVM node.
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "show running-config tpvm" --ip 10.20.48.161
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm TPVM, no trusted-peer" --config --ip
10.20.48.161
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm stop" --ip 10.20.48.161
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm TPVM, no password, password password"
--config --ip 10.20.48.161
```

efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm start" --ip 10.20.48.161 efa inventory device execute-cli --command "show running-config tpvm" --ip 10.20.48.161

- 2. Wait and check for the efa status.
- 3. Reboot the active TPVM (sudo reboot).
- 4. Wait for the efa login to work.



For standby node, the efa status will not be up.

5. Change password on new standby TPVM.

```
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "show running-config tpvm" --ip 10.20.48.162
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm TPVM, no trusted-peer" --config --ip
10.20.48.162
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm stop" --ip 10.20.48.162
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm TPVM, no password, password password"
--config --ip 10.20.48.162
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm start" --ip 10.20.48.162
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm start" --ip 10.20.48.162
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm start" --ip 10.20.48.162
```

6. Set trusted peer on any one or both the nodes.

```
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm TPVM, trusted-peer ip 10.20.55.182
password password" --config --ip 10.20.48.162
efa inventory device execute-cli --command "tpvm TPVM, trusted-peer ip 10.20.55.183
password password" --config --ip 10.20.48.161
```

## **TPVM Incremental Upgrade**

The TPVM incremental upgrade allows you to upgrade active and standby TPVM nodes. It is applicable for multi-node and single-node deployment where XCO is running. It reduces the upgrade time (around 3 minutes) compared to the full upgrade.

#### **Before You Begin**

- Ensure that you are using EFA 3.0.0 and later.
- Ensure that the TPVM is running and the SLX version is 20.4.1 or later.

## About This Task

XCO automatically determines whether the TPVM upgrade is an incremental upgrade or a full upgrade based on the TPVM image name. If the image name contains inc\_upg, then the upgrade is an incremental upgrade.



### Note

- You can perform the incremental upgrade on either one of the TPVMs (active or standby) or on both the TPVMs at the same time.
- The **efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show** command displays the failed state in case of upgrade failures.

The efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show command displays the TPVM information including version, IP address, device IP, TPVM hostname, and SLX version.

- The TPVM upgrade can be restarted in case of XCO restart or inventory service restart.
- The Detailed Status of TPVM upgrade shows whether a reboot is required for an incremental upgrade. If the output of an incremental upgrade shows that reboot is required for both active and standby nodes, ensure that you reboot the standby TPVM first, and then the active TPVM.

### Procedure

1. Run the efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute command.

The command fetches either the active TPVM IP address or the standby TPVM IP address or both for a TPVM incremental upgrade. XCO does not allow more than one instance of TPVM incremental upgrade per device.

```
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip 10.20.48.162 --firmware-
host 10.31.2.101 \> --tpvm-image /buildsjc/sre_fusion/Nightly/tpvm/tpvm4.5.6/
tpvm4.5.6_221103_2338/dist/ SWBD2900/tpvm_inc_upg-4.5.6-0.amd64.deb
```

2. Run the efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show command.

The command shows the device status for a TPVM upgrade operation.

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show

The following are the output examples of a TPVM upgrade show command:

TPVM Upgrade show with one TPVM IP address

```
 efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 10.24.80.58

 +-----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +----+

 +---+

 +---+

 +---+

 +---+

 +---+

 +---+

 +---+

 +---+

 +---+

 +--+</
```

Failed State: Shows the last failed state, if upgrade fails. On a successful run, this is a null string.

```
• TPVM Upgrade show with two TPVM IP addresses
```

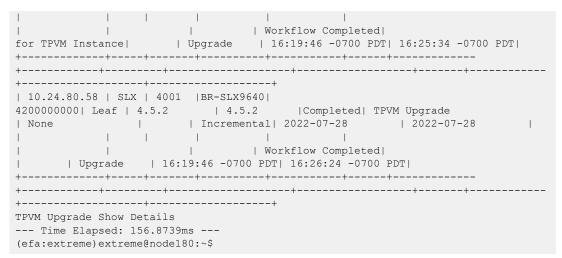
```
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 10.24.80.58,10.24.80.56
 _____+
| IP Address | Host Name |
Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role | Current TPVM Version
| Target TPVM Version | Update State | Status | Detailed Statu
| Start Time | Last Update Time | Failed State |
 | Detailed Status
 _____+
+----
+_____+
 _____+
| 10.24.80.58 | SLX | 4001
| BR-SLX9640 | 420000000 | Leaf | 4.5.0
 | In Progress | Device Validation Started | None
| 2022-05-26 13:41:14 -0700 PDT | 2022-05-26 13:41:19 -0700 PDT |
 T
+----+
| 10.24.80.56 | SLX
 - I
4001 | BR-SLX9640 | 4200000000 | Leaf | 4.5.0
 | In Progress | Device Validation Started | None
| 2022-05-26 13:41:14 -0700 PDT | 2022-05-26 13:41:18 -0700 PDT |
 ___+
+-----+
+----+
TPVM Upgrade show with two TPVM IP addresses and image path
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 10.24.80.58,10.24.80.56 --firmware-host
10.31.80.101 --tpvm-image <image path>
 _____+
 _____+
+----+
| IP Address | Host Name |
Model | Chassis Name | ASN | Role | Current TPVM Version
| Target TPVM Version | Update State | Status | Detailed Status
 Last Update Time
 | Failed State |
 Start Time |
1

+----+
| 10.24.80.58 | SLX | 4001
| BR-SLX9640 | 4200000000 | Leaf | 4.5.0
 | In Progress | Device Validation Started | None
| 2022-05-26 13:41:14 -0700 PDT | 2022-05-26 13:41:19 -0700 PDT |
```

+----+ | 10.24.80.56 | SLX | 4001 | BR-SLX9640 | 4200000000 | Leaf | 4.5.0 | In Progress | Device Validation Started | None | 2022-05-26 13:41:14 -0700 PDT | 2022-05-26 13:41:18 -0700 PDT | ----+ TPVM Upgrade show with execution ID efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --execution-id 670cb89e-d8d1-4213ac97-20403458627f \_\_\_\_\_+ +----+ | IP Address | Host| Model |Chassis ASN | Role | Current TPVM| Target TPVM| Update | Status | Detailed| Start Time | Last Update Time | Failed| | | Name| |Name | | | Version | Version | State | | Status | | State | +----+ | 10.24.80.58 | SLX | 4001 |BR-SLX9640| 4200000000| Leaf | 4.5.0 |In | TPVM Upgrade| None | 2022-05-26 | 2022-05-26 | - T | | | | | Progress| Started 1 | 13:41:14 -0700 PDT| 13:41:58 -0700 PDT | 1 \_+\_\_\_\_+ +----+ | 10.24.80.56 | SLX | 4001 |BR-SLX9640| 4200000000| Leaf | 4.5.0 | 
 In
 | TPVM Upgrade| None
 | 2022-05-26
 | 2022-05-26
 |

 |
 |
 |
 |
 |

 |
 |
 |
 |
 |
 | 13:41:14 -0700 PDT| 13:41:58 -0700 PDT | \_\_\_\_\_+ +----+ TPVM Upgrade Show Details --- Time Elapsed: 124.961824ms --- TPVM Upgrade show with reboot required information (efa:extreme)extreme@node180:~\$ efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 10.24.80.56,10.24.80.58 \_\_\_\_+ +----+ | IP Address | Host| Model |Chassis | ASN | Role | Current TPVM| Target TPVM| Update | Status | Detailed Status | Failed| Upgrade | Start Time | Last Update Time | | | Name| |Name | | | | Name| |Name | | Version | State | | State | Ture | | State | Type | 1 \_\_\_\_\_ +----+ | 10.24.80.56 | SLX | 4001 |BR-SLX9640| 4200000000| Leaf | 4.5.2 | 4.5.2 |Completed | TPVM Upgrade | Reboot Required | | Incremental | 2022-07-28 | 2022-07-28



#### 3. Run the efa inventory device tpvm list command.

The command shows the information, such as TPVM IP address, SLX IP address, TPVM hostname, TPVM version, and SLX firmware version.

-	device tpvm l			LL
Device IP     Address	TPVM IP   Address	TPVM   Hostname	SLX Firmware Version	TPVM     Verson
10.24.80.56	10.24.80.180	node180	20.4.2slxos20.4.2_220614_1000	4.5.0
10.24.80.58	10.24.80.181	node181	20.4.1   4.5.0	

#### TPVM Incremental Upgrade using Auto-Reboot

TPVM incremental upgrade on a multi-node TPVM in XCO 3.2.0 and later removes the need of manual reboot of TPVM nodes.

#### About This Task

TPVM incremental upgrade on a multi-node TPVM in EFA 3.1.0 or earlier requires manual reboot of standby and active TPVM nodes.

XCO 3.2.0 and later provides an auto-reboot option in the incremental upgrade command. The upgrade process reboots the standby TPVM first (if required) and waits till the standby TPVM comes up. After the standby TPVM is up and running, the upgrade process reboots the active TPVM (if required). Use the **efa status** command to verify the active and standby TPVM node status.

If the auto-reboot feature reboots the active TPVM, ensure that you run the show command on the active TPVM to check the upgrade status. Use the show command in the following two cases:

- Using the IP addresses of the devices.
- Using execution ID: You must store the upgrade status information. If the active TPVM reboots, use this information on the new active TPVM.

#### Procedure

Run the following TPVM upgrade command:

```
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip <deviceips> --firmware-host <firmarehost>
 --tpvm-image <tpvm image> --auto-reboot
```

#### Example

The following examples show the TPVM upgrade configuration with the auto-reboot option:

```
$ efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip 1.1.1.1,1.1.1.2 --firmware-host 2.2.2.2
--tpvm-image /buildsjc/sre fusion/Nightly/tpvm/ci tpvm/tpvm inc upg-4.5.5-5.amd64.deb --
auto-reboot
TPVM Upgrade Execute [success]
Monitor TPVM upgrade execution progress using:
 efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 1.1.1.1,1.1.1.2
 efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --execution-id
aac8b30e-6911-4bea-8f67-986bd40528a9
Please do not execute other commands on the device until process is completed
$ efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip 1.1.1.1,1.1.1.
+----+
|IP |Host|Model|Chassis | ASN |Role |Current TPVM|Target TPVM|Update |
Status | Detailed Status |Failed|Upgrade | Start Time | Last Update Time |
|Address|Name| |Name | | Version
|Version |State | |
|Type | |
 State
 1
+----+

 |1.1.1.1|SLX |4001 |BR
 |420000000 |Leaf |4.5.5 |
 |In |T

 Upgrade
 |None
 | Incremental|2022-12-10
 | 2022-12-10

 | TPVM
| | | |-SLX9640| | |
| | Progress|Started |
 Upgrade |19:36:05 -0800 PST| 19:39:26 -0800 PST|
_____+
+----+
|1.1.1.2|SLX |4001 |BR |420000000 |Leaf |4.5.5 |4.5.5 |In |Reboot

 Required |Waiting for TPVM
 | Incremental|2022-12-10
 | 2022-12-10
 |

 |
 |
 |-SLX9640|
 |
 |
 Progress|on TPVM

 |
 |
 |-SLX9640|
 |
 |
 Progress|on TPVM

 Instance|Instance to come up|
 |Upgrade
 |19:36:05 -0800 PST|
 19:40:31 -0800 PST|

 ____+____
 +----+
```

#### Replace a Node in a Multi-node TPVM Deployment

You can use the upgrade process to replace a faulty node in a multi-node TPVM deployment.

#### Before You Begin

• Ensure that the cluster with faulty node is running EFA 2.5.5 or later.

- Ensure that you have completed the high-availability prerequisites described in TPVM High-Availability Requirements on page 31.
- Ensure that XCO is not deployed on the replacement node.

#### About This Task

During node replacement process, the faulty node is decommissioned, the replacement node is provisioned, and the active node is reconfigured to form a cluster.

Perform this procedure on the active node where XCO is installed.

#### Procedure

1. Enter SLX Linux mode and copy the XCO tar file to the SLX device.

```
device# start-shell
```

scp <username>@<hostip>:<buildpath>/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz

2. Deploy XCO on TPVM from the SLX shell.

```
device# efa deploy
Starting "efa deploy", DO NOT hit CTRL+C
Step 1: Checking if TPVM is deployed ...
Step 2: Get IP Addressed assigned to TPVM to deploy EFA
IP Address of the TPVM 10.x.x.x
Step 3: Checking for EFA packages in /efaboot directory
Step 4: Deploying EFA package efa-3.x.x.tar.gz on 10.x.x.x
```

The XCO Installer begins in a series of dialogs.

3. When prompted, select Multi Node Build Upgrade with Node Replacement and OK.



Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

4. When prompted, enter the IP address or host name of the replacement peer node depending on the IP stack selected. Select **OK**.

As the node replacement proceeds, messages display showing the replacement progress.

5. Verify the status of XCO after the node replacement.

device# sudo efactl status



To recover the SLX configuration, see the "Replace a Faulty Device" topic in the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0*.

## Maintain TPVM Versions After a Rollback in a Multi-Node Deployment

Both nodes in a multi-node deployment must have the same version of TPVM after an upgrade.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to address a scenario in which TPVM2 (on SLX2) was upgraded, but TPVM1 (on SLX1) was rolled back to a previous version because of an upgrade failure. To maintain the same version of TPVM on both nodes, you must roll back TPVM2.

In this procedure, SLX1 and TPVM1 refer to the standby XCO node. SLX2 and TPVM2 refer to the active XCO node. You can use incremental debian package for the rollback from TPVM version 4.5.10 to 4.5.9.

#### Procedure

1. From the SLX-OS command line on SLX2, stop and start TPVM to force a failover.

device# tpvm stop
device# tpvm start

- 2. When XCO synchronizes after the failover, run the following commands from TPVM to ensure that both nodes are in proper state:
  - a. Run efa status to verify that both nodes are up.
  - b. Run **efact1** status to verify that all pods on the active node are in Running state.
  - c. Run efact1 db-status to verify that the MariaDB is active (running).
- 3. From the XCO command line on TPVM1 (the active XCO), upgrade TPVM.

```
efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade execute --ip <slx-hosting-stby-efa>
--firmware-host <firmware-host-ip> --tpvm-image <image-path-on-host>
```

4. From the XCO command line, verify the TPVM upgrade process.

efa inventory device tpvm-upgrade show --ip <SLX2-IP>

- 5. If the upgrade process (step 3) fails, take the following steps:
  - a. Delete the TPVM on both SLX devices.

device# tpvm uninstall force

In the sample scenario, you are deleting version 4.2.5 from the upgraded device and deleting version 4.2.4 from the device on which the TPVM was rolled back.

b. Install the earlier version of the TPVM on both devices.

In the sample scenario, you are installing version 4.2.4 on both devices, so that both devices have the same version of TPVM.

c. Install XCO on the TPVM.

For more information, see Install XCO on TPVM in a Multi-Node Deployment on page 50 .

## **Rollback XCO**

Initiate a rollback when there is a deployment failure.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to rollback a deployment failure.

#### Procedure

1. Unwind the partial installation or undeploy the failed XCO instance.

no efa deploy

2. Copy the XCO instance.

efa deploy

3. Use system backups available in the /apps/efa\_logs/backup/ directory or copy the required backup files to the /apps/efa\_logs/backup/ directory.

```
$ scp root@10.20.48.170:/home/user/EFA-3.4.0-GA-2023-08-20T07-08-43.921.tar /apps/
efa_logs/backup/
The authenticity of host '10.20.48.170 (10.20.48.170)' can't be established.
ECDSA key fingerprint is SHA256:rQYa5NjeFWtLvCCUzjELs+9jd/6E+hBeEeHIYdFBs2I.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Warning: Permanently added '10.20.48.170' (ECDSA) to the list of known hosts.
root@10.20.48.170's password:
EFA-3.4.0-GA-2023-08-20T07-08-43.921.tar 100%
732KB 18.6MB/s 00:00
```

- 4. Log in to the XCO system as an Extreme user.
- 5. Restore the XCO configuration.

efa system restore --backup-tar <file\_name>

6. Post XCO rollback, to verify whether there are any devices in the cfg refresh error state, run the following command:

efa fabric show

• To remove the devices from the cfg refresh error state, run the following command:

efa inventory device update --ip <device\_ip>

## Uninstall XCO on TPVM in a Single-Node and Multi-Node Deployment

When XCO is uninstalled, XCO services are stopped, and the database and directories are removed.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to uninstall XCO on TPVM in a single-node and multi-node deployment.

#### Procedure

1. (On a single-node deployment) From the SLX device console, run the following command to uninstall XCO:

device# no efa deploy

a. When prompted to continue, enter  $\underline{\mathsf{y}}.$ 

As the uninstallation proceeds, messages display showing the uninstallation progress.

2. (On a multi-node deployment) Stop and then start the TPVM to ensure there are no DNS resolution issues.

```
device# tpvm stop
device# tpvm start
```



- a. For a fresh deployment of XCO 3.2.x, 3.3.x or 3.4.x, uninstall any multi-node deployments of XCO 3.1 or earlier.
- b. After the uninstallation, run the **sudo rm -rf /etc/keepalived/ keepalived.conf** command on both XCO nodes.

Running the **sudo rm -rf /etc/keepalived/keepalived.conf** command cleans up the keepalived file with the old configuration and does not conflict with same file from new installations.

3. (On a multi-node deployment) On the node where XCO is installed, run the following command to uninstall XCO:

device# no efa deploy

a. When prompted, select Remove the current XCO Stack.

As the uninstallation proceeds, messages display showing the uninstallation progress.

## Flexible XCO Deployment for TPVM

Flexible XCO deployment on TPVM removes the need of providing various setup parameters in an interactive mode.

## Note

- Ensure that you have valid XCO packages and TPVM installations stored in the correct path.
- Ensure that the SLX CLI versions are correct
- If you have changed a deployment parameter in the EFA 3.1.0 or above, but you have not updated the SLX 20.4.2 or above to reflect the XCO changes, the parameter change does not appear in deployment. Use the non-interactive parameters with the XCO deployment commands.
- When TPVM or XCO deployment is in progress, do not reboot or toggle management ports on the target devices. Avoid using CTRL+C on the installer window.
- As a best practice, do not use the IPv6 address that is converted from IPv4 address. For example, do not use the IPv6 address ::ffff:a14:f663 which is converted from the IPv4 address.

## SLX CLI

Use the commands directly on SLX command line to specify the parameters for TPVM deployment in a single command without responding to prompts.

For example,

```
efa deploy non-interactive single-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz ...
```

## **XCO Deployment**

Use of the graphical interface is the default procedure for deploying XCO. If you do not want to use graphical interface, use the optional parameters to deploy XCO.

The following table describes the minimal required commands to start the XCO deployment:

Deployment type	Commands
Single-node install or upgrade	efa deploy non-interactive single-node package / efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
Multi-node install or upgrade	efa deploy non-interactive multi-node package / efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz peer-node 10.20.246.102 vip4 10.20.246.103
Multi-node upgrade with replacement	efa deploy non-interactive multi-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz replacement-ip 10.200.246.155

## Listing XCO Packages

XCO packages are stored in the /efaboot directory on an SLX device.

Ensure that you have a package name for single-node and multi-node installations. Use the **show efa packages** command to show the available packages.

## Input Parameters on Single-Node Install or Upgrade

This topic describes the input parameters for a single-node XCO deployment.



The deployment parameters, such as -m or -f is replaced with ?.

#### Minimum Required Commands

Note

The following is the minimum required command for a single-node XCO deployment: efa deploy non-interactive single-node package <package-name>

The following example deploys XCO on a single-node in a non-interactive mode: efa deploy non-interactive single-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz

#### Management IP Networks

Use the **management-ip** command if you need additional management IP networks. efa deploy non-interactive single-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz management-ip sub-interface-name sub200 sub-vlan-id 200 external-subnet 10.20.246.99/20

Do not use the **management-ip** command if it is not required. XCO supports only adding a single sub-interface.

When deploying a management IP, the **sub-interface-name** command requires a name of the sub-interface. The VLAN ID **sub-vlan-id**, and the external subnet address **external-subnet** are in CIDR format.

## Input Parameters on Multi-Node Install or Upgrade

This topic describes the input parameters for a multi-node XCO deployment.

#### Deployment Type

Specify the deployment type using the multi-node command after the deployment. For installation, use the peer-node command followed by the peer node IP address.

Use **vip4** command followed by a virtual IP address to provide a virtual IPv4 address for the installation.

efa deploy non-interactive multi-node package <package-name> peer-node <peer node ip>
vip4 <virtual ip-address>

For example,

```
efa deploy non-interactive multi-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz peer-node 10.20.246.102 vip4 10.20.246.103
```

Virtual IPv6

Use the **vip6** command followed by a virtual IP address to provide a virtual IPv6 address for the installation.

As a best practice, do not use the virtual IPv6 address that is converted from IPv4 address.

The following example shows the vip6 attributes in an XCO multi-node deployment in a non-interactive mode:

```
efa deploy non-interactive multi-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz peer-node 10.20.246.102 vip4 10.20.246.103 vip6 fd00::56:45
```

#### Management IP Networks

Use the **management-ip** command if you need additional management IP networks. Do not use the command if it is not required. XCO supports adding only a single sub-interface.

```
efa deploy non-interactive multi-node package peer-node <peer ip> vip4 <virtual ip> management-ip sub-interface-name <sub interface name> sub-vlan-id <sub vlan id> external-subnet <virtual ip with subnet> external-v6-subnet <virtual ip with ipv6 subnet>
```

When deploying a management IP, the **sub-interface-name** command requires a name of the sub-interface. Ensure that the VLAN ID **sub-vlan-id** and the external subnet address **external-subnet** must be in the CIDR format.

The following example shows the management IP attributes for a single-node XCO deployment in non-interactive mode:

```
efa deploy non-interactive single-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0-410.tar.gz management-
ip sub-interface-name sub200 sub-vlan-id 200 external-subnet 10.10.10.1/24 external-v6-
subnet 2001::1/64
```

#### Build Upgrade and Replacement

In a TPVM deployment, the following options are available for a multi-node build upgrade and replacement:

- With node replacement: Use the **replacement-ip** command followed by the replacement peer node IP address.
- Without node replacement: No action is needed as the default is to deploy with no node replacement.

The following example shows multi-node build upgrade with node replacement in a non-interactive mode:

```
efa deploy non-interactive multi-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz replacement-ip 10.200.246.155
```

#### Single CLI for HA Ping-target Parameter

Ensure that XCO is connected to a gateway during installation. If the gateway connectivity fails, the installation will fail.

When you use the standard VRRP to obtain a gateway address, the XCO installation fails.

The ping-target parameter in single CLI pings from both the nodes to the ping-target IP addresses. If the ping-target is not reachable from any of the nodes, the installation or upgrade fails.

You can provide a maximum of two IP addresses as input to ping-target. The IP addresses can be IPv4 or IPv6.

If you have installed XCO with ping-target, but you have not given the ping-target argument during upgrade, it will retain old values of ping-target and pings to the old ping-target IP addresses. If you do not want to ping to the old ping-target IP addresses, provide the "clear" option to ping-target to clear the old values and ping the default gateway.

If you have installed XCO without ping-target, it will ping the default-gateway. If you have given the ping-target argument during upgrade, it will ping the new ping-target IP addresses, otherwise it will ping the default-gateway.

#### Single CLI Commands

The following table provides a list of single CLI command supported on SLX:

With or without sub- interface	Commands
Without sub-interface	<pre>#efa deploy non-interactive multi-node package <packagename> peer-node <ipaddress> vip4 <ip- address=""> ping-target <clear <ip address1="">,[ip address2]&gt;</clear <ip></ip-></ipaddress></packagename></pre>
With sub-interface	<pre>efa deploy non-interactive multi-node package <packagename> peer-node <ipaddress> vip4 <ip- address=""> ping-target <ip address="">,[ip address2] management-ip sub-interface-name <sub-intf-name> sub-vlan-id <vlanid> external-subnet <ip-address> external-v6-subnet <virtual ip="" ipv6="" subnet="" with=""> Note: The external-v6-subnet parameter is not mandatory.</virtual></ip-address></vlanid></sub-intf-name></ip></ip-></ipaddress></packagename></pre>

## XCO Installer Improvements for TPVM-Based Deployment

When you fresh install or upgrade XCO on a TPVM, the following services are disabled by default. REST API calls made to these services return failure.

The updated installer optimizes the TPVM installation to disable the microservices by default from the TPVM.

Using the XCO CLI, you can enable or disable the following microservices:

- Hyper-V (Microsoft SCVMM)
- vCenter (VMware)

<mark>-000</mark>	
=	
_	

#### Note

By default, Hyper-V and vCenter services are enabled on Server-based installations.

All the services will be enabled if you install XCO in server mode.

#### **Related Links**

Upgrades and Service State on page 83 Enable or Disable Services on page 83

#### Upgrades and Service State

Services that are disabled prior to upgrade remain disabled after the upgrade. However, the software images for the services get upgraded so that if a disabled service is enabled, it will be consistent with the rest of the XCO installation.

When you disable a service, the corresponding process also gets stopped. When you re-enable a service, the process gets started. The behavior of a microservice postenablement is determined by what happens when the process starts.

#### Enable or Disable Services

You can enable or disable the following services for TPVM or Server-based deployments in XCO:

- scvmm (Microsoft HyperV SCVMM)
- vcenter(VMware vCenter)
- notification (NotificationService)
- snmp (SNMP service)

```
efa system service
Microservice-specific commands
Usage:
efa system service [command]
Available Commands:
enable Enable and start a service
disable Disable and stop a service
Use "efa system service [command] --help" for more information about a command.
```

The following examples show how to enable or disable a service:

```
efa system service enable -name=vcenter
(efa:extreme)extreme@tpvm:~$ efa system service enable --name=foo
Error : Please provide a valid service name: notification, scvmm, snmp, and vcenter
efa system service disable --name vcenter
```

#### No Graphics Mode

Use the **efa deploy nographics** command if you do not want to view the graphic progress bar during installation process.

The **efa deploy nographics** command does not display any graphic progress bar. The SLX will only display text about what is getting installed. When you use the "nographics" option, the system prompts you for all the required inputs.

You can also continue using the existing **efa deploy** --graphics no command.



Note

You cannot use the **efa deploy nographics** and **efa deploy --graphics no** commands together.

#### XCO Deployment with Rollback

Ensure that the XCO tar is available on the /efaboot partition of the SLX device.

Choose from the following options to deploy XCO with rollback:

1. Deploy XCO with rollback on an SLX TPVM in a single-node deployment without slx-peer parameters.

efa deploy --nographics with-rollback

2. Deploy XCO with rollback on an SLX TPVM in a multi-node deployment with slx-peer parameters.

efa deploy nographics with-rollback slx-peer-ip 10.20.246.2 slx-peer-user admin slxpeerpassword pass

3. Deploy XCO with rollback on an SLX TPVM in a single-node deployment.

efa deploy non-interactive with-rollback single-node package /efaboot/ efa-3.4.0.tar.gz  $\ldots$ 

Deploy XCO with rollback on an SLX TPVM in a multi-node deployment.

efa deploy non-interactive with-rollback slx-peer-ip 10.20.246.2 slx-peer-user admin slx-peer-password pass multi-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0.tar.gz ...

#### Rollback the XCO Upgrade

Rollback the XCO upgrade when there is a upgrade failure. After the rollback, XCO operates in the previous state by canceling the upgrade.

#### About This Task

Note

Follow this procedure to rollback the XCO upgrade.



- Ensure that the minimum EFA version is 3.1.0 and above and the minimum SLX version is 20.4.2 and above.
- Ensure that the minimum available disk space is 2 GB on each SLX TPVM partition. Log in to SLX as a root user and run the following command: [root@SLX-1]# df -h

```
FilesystemSizeUsed AvailUse% Mounted on/dev/root16G4.6G11G32% /
```

#### Procedure

Deploy XCO with rollback.

```
efa deploy nographics with-rollback slx-peer-ip <ip-address> slx-peer-user <user name>
slx-peer-password <password>
```

When you use the rollback option, the following parameters are required:

- slx-peer-ip SLX IP, which hosts peer TPVM
- slx-peer-user SLX user, which hosts peer TPVM
- slx-peer-password SLX password, which hosts peer TPVM

#### Example

The following is an example of a deployment with rollback option:

```
efa deploy nographics with-rollback slx-peer-ip 10.20.54.62 slx-peer-user admin slx-peer-password password
```

```
Step 1: Get IP Address assigned to TPVM to deploy EFA 10.20.63.128.
Step 2: Checking for EFA packages in /efaboot directory
1. /efaboot/efa-3.4.0-32.tar.gz
2. /efaboot/efa-3.4.0-31.tar.gz
Enter option: 1

 ! ! ! WARNING ! ! !
 Proceeding with Extreme Fabric Automation deployment
 1. Do not reboot device(s) or TPVM(s)
 2. Do not toggle management port on device(s) or TPVM(s)
 3. Avoid CTRL+C on the installer window
Ensuring TPVM 10.20.63.129 is deployed on remote SLX 10.20.54.62... done.
Ensuring EFA supports this rollback procedure... done.
Putting EFA into quiescent state..... done.
Stopping database on standby TPVM.... done.
Stopping database on active TPVM.... done.
Taking snapshot of active TPVM... done.
Taking snapshot of standby TPVM... done.
Starting database on active TPVM..... done.
Starting database on standby TPVM.... done.
Waiting for EFA to start..... done.
Completed EFA install preparation.
```

Copying EFA package efa-3.4.0-32.tar.gz to TPVM 10.20.63.128... done. Extracting EFA package efa-3.4.0-32.tar.gz on TPVM 10.20.63.128... done. Starting EFA installer. Step 3: Checking for EFA Stack... Previous Stack found Are you sure you want to re-deploy EFA? (yes/no) no Do you wish to restart the install? (yes/no) no Preserving EFA supportsave... done. Powering off standby TPVM... done. Powering off active TPVM... done. Reverting to saved EFA state on active... done. Waiting for TPVM to boot on active..... done. Reverting to saved EFA state on standby... done. Copying EFA supportsave back to TPVM... done. Waiting for EFA to start..... done. Completed EFA revert procedure. EFA revert succeeded. EFA deployment discontinued or failed. Spine1#

The following is an example of an upgrade failure with rollback option:

```
Spinel# efa deploy non-interactive with-rollback slx-peer-ip 10.20.54.62 slx-peer-user
admin slx-peer-password password multi-node package /efaboot/efa-3.4.0-32.tar.gz
Initializing...
 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
 ! ! ! WARNING ! ! !
 Proceeding with Extreme Fabric Automation deployment
 1. Do not reboot device(s) or TPVM(s)
 2. Do not toggle management port on device(s) or TPVM(s)
 3. Avoid CTRL+C on the installer window
Ensuring TPVM 10.20.63.129 is deployed on remote SLX 10.20.54.62... done.
Ensuring EFA supports this rollback procedure... done.
Putting EFA into quiescent state..... done.
Stopping database on standby TPVM.... done.
Stopping database on active TPVM.... done.
Taking snapshot of active TPVM... done.
Taking snapshot of standby TPVM... done.
Starting database on active TPVM..... done.
Starting database on standby TPVM.... done.
Waiting for EFA to start..... done.
Completed EFA install preparation.
Copying EFA package efa-3.4.0-32.tar.gz to TPVM 10.20.63.128... done.
Extracting EFA package efa-3.4.0-32.tar.gz on TPVM 10.20.63.128... done.
Starting EFA installer.
Checking for EFA Stack...
Deployment mode is upgrade
Verifying connectivity to 10.20.63.129...
You have entered:
- to redeploy EFA at version 3.4.0 build 32
- with peer 10.20.63.129
- and VIP 10.20.63.127
- with additional HA health ping check IP(s) 10.20.54.63,10.20.54.64
Making backup
Removing legacy EFA installation
Stopping EFA services
Undeploying EFA application...
Undeploying ecosystem services
Undeploying core services
Removed current application deployment successfully.
Removing EFA container images
```

Removing container images on 10.20.63.128 10.20.63.129... Removing EFA OS services Removing k3s container orchestration Removing database Removing cluster filesystem Removing keepalived for cluster virtual IP Removing database sync tools Removing EFA services and utilities Proceeding with new EFA installation Verifying system requirements Verifying system requirements on all nodes Ensuring networking components are ready Installing software dependencies Started installing helm Installing database migrate client Installing glusterfs filesystem software Installing glusterfs 7.2... GlusterFS Installation Success Creating clustered filesystem Configuring glusterfs volumes Mounting efa volumes for replication to start Mounting gluster units Done with mounting of glusterfs efa volumes on nodes Completed configuring glusterfs Setting up EFA database Installing and configuring mariadb server for HA... Installing perl dependency for database use Installing database client Installing database server Installing mariadb 10.4 server... MariaDB 10.4 Installation Success Configuring database server Failed. Failed. Please wait while supportsave runs... Supportsave complete - /apps/efa logs/efa 2023-08-26T11-26-40.185.logs.zip 46.016172224s Preserving EFA supportsave... done. Powering off standby TPVM... done. Powering off active TPVM... done. Reverting to saved EFA state on active... done. Waiting for TPVM to boot on active..... done. Reverting to saved EFA state on standby... done. Copying EFA supportsave back to TPVM... done. Waiting for EFA to start..... done. Completed EFA revert procedure. EFA revert succeeded. EFA deployment discontinued or failed. Spine1#



# **Server Deployments**

Server Requirements on page 88 Single-Node Deployment on page 92 High-Availability Multi-Node Deployment on page 119 Upgrade Ubuntu on the XCO Host - Single Node or Multi Node on page 131 Migrate XCO from a Single-Node to a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive Mode on page 133 Migrate XCO from a Single-Node to a Multi-Node Deployment using Single CLI on page 136 Replace a Node in a Multi-node Deployment using Interactive Mode on page 137 Uninstall XCO in a Single-Node or Multi-Node Deployment on page 139

Learn about the procedure of an XCO deployment on Server.

## Server Requirements

You can install XCO on an Ubuntu Server with appropriate resources for managing IP fabric or network visibility devices. Each management application will have an OVA appliance.

The XCO installation supports CLI and a Web UI.

## Server and VM Requirements

The following table describes the general hardware requirements for Server deployments:

#### **Table 13: General Hardware Requirements**

Hardware Requirements

OS: Ubuntu 20.04 or 22.04 LTS Server (AMD64)

CPU: 16 cores

#### Table 13: General Hardware Requirements (continued)

Hardware Requirements

Storage: 200GB

Note

RAM: 32GB

րծծծղ	
—	
—	

Check whether /usr/local/bin is added in the following secure path: Defaults

secure\_path="/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin:/usr/sbin:/usr/bin:/sbin:/ bin:/snap/bin"

If not, add /usr/local/bin and then redeploy.

## Server and VM Deployment Models

The following tables provide software and hardware matrix for IP fabric, SLX-OS, and Visibility Management for Server deployments.

Device	SLX-OS Release	Leaf	Spine	Super Spine	Border Leaf	Small DC Fabric
SLX 9150	20.2.x, 20.3.x, 20.4.x, 20.5.x	Yes				Yes
SLX 9250	20.2.x, 20.3.x, 20.4.x, 20.5.x	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
SLX 9540	20.2.x, 20.3.x, 20.4.x, 20.5.x	Yes			Yes	
SLX 9640	20.2.x, 20.3.x, 20.4.x, 20.5.x				Yes	
SLX 9740	20.2.x, 20.3.x, 20.4.x, 20.5.x		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Extreme 8720	20.3.x, 20.4.x, 20.5.x	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Extreme 8520	20.3.x, 20.4.x, 20.5.x	Yes			Yes	Yes
Extreme 8820	20.3.x, 20.4.x, 20.5.x	Yes				Yes

IP Fabric Topology and SLX-OS Release Matrix

#### Visibility Management

Supported Devices	Supported Software Versions
NetIron MLX and XMR platforms	NetIron 6.3.00 and its patches
SLX 9140	SLX-OS 18s.1.03 e and f patches
SLX 9240	SLX-OS 18s.1.03 e and f patches
Extreme 9920	TierraOS 21.1.2.x

## High-Availability Requirements

Learn about the high availability requirements for Server deployments.

OS Version

Ensure that all nodes in a high-availability cluster have the same version of the operating system. For more information about supported operating systems, see Server and VM Requirements on page 88.

#### NTP

The XCO installer allows a maximum drift of 10 seconds across nodes. If the difference is more than 10 seconds, the installer prompts you to synchronize the clocks.

#### DNS

Ensure that the DNS servers listed in the /etc/resolv.conf file can resolve to the addresses of all the nodes. For example, dig <node\_hostname> +short must resolve to the exact IP addresses assigned to the host.

#### IP Addressing

Ensure that you have configured both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses on the XCO management Interfaces. Adding an IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.

#### Additional IP Addresses

High availability (HA) deployments require an extra IP address to be used as a virtual IP address for a cluster. Ensure that this extra IP address is an unallocated IP address in the same subnet. Use the virtual IP address to manage the XCO cluster in the HA deployment, and to maintain the HA using VRRP (Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol).

The following is an example of virtual IP address of a cluster:

- Cluster Virtual IP: 10.0.1.10/24
- Node A: 10.0.1.11/24
- Node B: 10.0.1.12/24

#### Configure Passwordless SSH

You can configure passwordless SSH for both the nodes in XCO.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to configure the passwordless SSH between the root users of both nodes prior to installation.

#### Procedure

1. Run the **ssh-keygen** and **ssh-copy-id** commands on each node to configure the SSH passwordless login. For example, SSH or console into the nodes as an admin user, then run the following commands:

```
sudo sed -i "s/#PermitRootLogin\ prohibit-password/PermitRootLogin\ prohibit-
password/g" /etc/ssh/sshd_config
sudo mkdir -p /root/.ssh
sudo ssh-keygen -b 4096 -t rsa -q -N '' -f /root/.ssh/id_rsa
sudo cat /root/.ssh/id rsa.pub
```

- On Nodel, paste the contents of the .pub file from Node2 into /root/.ssh/ authorized\_keys directory. On Node2, paste the contents of the .pub file from Nodel into /root/.ssh/authorized keys directory.
- 3. Verify that the root from each node can SSH to the root of the other node with no password prompt.
- 4. Run the following script and pass the IP address of Nodel and Node2 as separate arguments:

You will be prompted for the password of each node after it bootstraps.

## Note

Modify the script to suit your requirements.

```
#!/bin/bash
Change this to the reference the appropriate local host public key for non-TPVM
Linux.
MY PUB KEY=`-i ~/.ssh/id rsa.pub`
NODE1 IP="$1"
NODE2 IP="$2"
NODE USER="extreme"
SSH OPTION="-o StrictHostKeyChecking=no"
echo "Setting up passwordless ssh login from this host to nodes..."
ssh-copy-id $MY PUB KEY $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE1 IP
ssh-copy-id $MY PUB KEY $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE2 IP
echo "Generating ssh keypairs for root on nodes..."
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE1 IP "sudo mkdir -p /root/.ssh"
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE2 IP "sudo mkdir -p /root/.ssh"
Please note that you can change the key type, bits, and filename here, but the -N ''
should be left alone.
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE1 IP "sudo ssh-keygen -b 4096 -t rsa
-q -N '' -f /root/.ssh/id rsa"
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE2 IP "sudo ssh-keygen -b 4096 -t rsa
-q -N '' -f /root/.ssh/id rsa"
echo "Setting up passwordless ssh login between nodes..."
NODE1 ROOT PUB KEY=`ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE1 IP "sudo cat /
root/.ssh/id rsa.pub"
NODE2 ROOT PUB KEY=`ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE2 IP "sudo cat /
root/.ssh/id rsa.pub"
echo "Exchanging ssh public keys for root between nodes..."
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE1 IP "echo $NODE2 ROOT PUB KEY |
sudo tee -a /root/.ssh/authorized_keys"
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE1 IP "echo $NODE1 ROOT PUB KEY |
sudo tee -a /root/.ssh/authorized keys"
echo "Adding node IPs for root between nodes as known hosts to skip first time login
prompts..."
ssh ${MY_PUB_KEY::-4} $SSH_OPTION $NODE_USER@$NODE1_IP "sudo ssh-keyscan -H $NODE2_IP
>> /root/.ssh/known hosts"
ssh ${MY PUB KEY::-4} $SSH OPTION $NODE USER@$NODE2 IP "sudo ssh-keyscan -H $NODE1 IP
```

```
>> /root/.ssh/known_hosts"
echo "Completed passwordless ssh login between nodes."
```

## Single-Node Deployment

You can install XCO on a single-node server or virtual machine, which is a non-TPVM deployment.

#### XCO Installer Improvements for Server-Based Deployment

XCO installer supports packet and fabric suites for server-based single node deployment. The following table provides commands for silent installation:



Note

- During failure, the installer automatically collects supports ave and unwinds the partial installation.
- For any error, check the installer logs in the <Logs directory>/installer directory. For more details, see "Logging and Log Files" in *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide*, *3.8.0*.

Operation	Commands
Installation of packet suite	\$source deployment.sh -i nodeploy-suite packet
Installation of fabric suite	\$source deployment.sh -i nodeploy-suite fabric
Installation of fabric suite with additional management IP	<pre>\$source deployment.sh -i nodeploy-suite fabricsub-intfname intf200sub-vlanid 200cidr 1.2.3.4/20</pre>
Uninstallation	\$source deployment.sh -i no -o undeploy

#### Install Fabric using Interactive Mode

You can install XCO using interactive mode.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to install XCO in interactive mode.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the digests file to the Linux server. XCO will be installed to this server using an administrative account.

```
admin@server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Extract the XCO tarball to a desired location. Ensure that this location has the permissions to allow the administrative user to run commands.

4. Change the current directory to the extracted file location, and run **source deployment.sh**. This starts the XCO installation in a menu driven interactive mode.

For command line based interactive mode, run the **source deployment.sh** -g no command.

5. When prompted, select Single-node deployment and Fabric Automation.



Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

```
admin@server:~/efa$ source deployment.sh -g no Step 1: Checking for EFA Stack...
Please choose: 1 Single-node deployment 2 Multi-node deployment 1 Single-node
Deployment Please choose: 1 Fabric Automation 2 Packet Broker Management 1 Selected
application suite: Fabric Automation
```

6. When prompted, select the IP mode (IPv4 single stack, or Dual ip-stack). Then select **OK**.



Tip

aiT

- Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.
- Depending on the IP stack selection, system will prompt you with appropriate IP address input.
- 7. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering subinterface information.
  - Select **Yes** and then provide the requested information.
    - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
    - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.
    - IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
    - An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress.

- 8. Verify the installation.
  - From the EFA command line on the console or SSH session, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - Run the **efa status** command for concise status information.

#### Ensure that all nodes are up.

admin@server\$ sudo efact1 status									
Node: efa									
NAME	READY	STATUS	RESTARTS	AGE	IP	NODE			
NOMINATED NODE READINESS GATES									
pod/efa-api-docs-sbg9x	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.71	efa			

<none> <none></none></none>	1/1	Dupping	0	12m	10.42.194.7	4 efa	
<pre>pod/gosystem-service-m7245 <none> <none></none></none></pre>	1/1	Running	0	1210	10.42.194.7	4 ela	
pod/rabbitmq-cf57z	1/1	Running	0	13m	10.42.194.6	58 efa	
<pre><none> <none></none></none></pre>	_, _		÷				
pod/gonotification-service-5nhqb	1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.5	64 efa	
<none> <none></none></none>		2					
pod/goinventory-service-m8fgm	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.6	59 efa	
<none> <none></none></none>							
pod/goauth-service-qr7zs	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.7	0 efa	
<none> <none></none></none>							
pod/gofaultmanager-service-gszrm	n 1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.7	2 efa	
<none> <none></none></none>							
pod/gofabric-service-wrl6z	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.7	'6 efa	
<none> <none></none></none>							
pod/gopolicy-service-411mn	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.7	75 efa	
<none> <none></none></none>	- /-		â	10	10 00 000 5		
<pre>pod/goraslog-service-2w8hj <none> <none></none></none></pre>	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.20.229.5	64 efa	
<pre>vone vone vone vone vone vone vone vone</pre>	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.7	7 efa	
<pre><none> <none></none></none></pre>	1/1	Kuinitiig	0	12111	10.42.194.7	era	
pod/gosnmp-service-5jnqv	1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.5	54 efa	
<pre><none></none></pre>	_, _		÷				
pod/gorbac-service-jnttb	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.7	/3 efa	
<none> <none></none></none>		-					
NAME	TYPE	CLUST	ER-IP	EXTERNA	L-IP		
PORT(S)	AGE SI	ELECTOR					
service/rabbitmq	Cluster:		.219.62	<none></none>	15672/	/	
TCP,5672/TCP 13m	app=rabl	-					
service/rabbitmq-local	NodePort	10.43	.200.66	<none></none>	15672:	30673/	
	abbitmq	ED 10 40	0.6 1.00				
service/goinventory-service 8082/TCP	Cluster: 12m ag	pp=goinvent	.96.100	<none></none>			
service/efa-api-docs	Cluster:		.127.190	<none></none>			
80/TCP		p=efa-api-		(none)			
service/goraslog-service	Cluster:		.19.118	<none></none>			
8091/TCP	12m ap	op=goraslog		e			
service/gonotification-service	Cluster!	IP 10.43	.11.74	<none></none>			
8088/TCP	12m ag	pp=gonotif:	ication-	service			
service/goauth-service	Cluster:	IP 10.43	.133.78	<none></none>			
8080/TCP	12m ap	pp=goauth-s	service				
service/gorbac-service	Cluster		.228.98	<none></none>			
8089/TCP		op=gorbac-s					
service/gofaultmanager-service		IP 10.43					
8094/TCP	12m ag Cluster:	pp=gofaultr	-				
service/gosystem-service 8090/TCP		p=gosyster	.141.200	<none></none>			
service/gofabric-service	Cluster:			<none></none>			
8081/TCP		p=gofabric					
service/gopolicy-service	Cluster:		.36.27	<none></none>			
8093/TCP		pp=gopolicy					
service/gotenant-service	Cluster		.52.211	<none></none>			
8083/TCP	12m ag	pp=gotenant	t-servic	e			
service/goopenstack-service	Cluster	IP 10.43	.26.123	<none></none>			
8085/TCP	12m ag	pp=goopenst	tack-ser	vice			
service/govcenter-service	Cluster	IP 10.43	.21.5	<none></none>			
8086/TCP	-	pp=govcente					
service/gohyperv-service	Cluster:		.43.180	<none></none>			
8087/TCP		op=gohyper					
service/gosnmp-service	Cluster:			<none></none>			
8092/TCP	12m ap	op=gosnmp-s	Service				
NAME	Т	DESIRED (	CURRENT	READY	UP-TO-DATE	AVAILABLE	NODE
	-						

SELECTOR AG	F CONT	AINERS		IMAGES		SI	ELECTOR	
daemonset.apps/go			0	0	0	0	0	non-
existing=true 1	-	enstack	0	goopenstack:		-	app=goopenstack-servic	
2	-		1	1	1	1	1	e
daemonset.apps/ef	-		T	-		-		
<none></none>		efa-api-docs	0	-	-docs:3.4		app=efa-api-docs	
daemonset.apps/go			0	0	0	0	0	non-
-	2m vce			govcenter:3.			app=govcenter-service	
daemonset.apps/go			0	0	0	0	0	non-
existing=true 1				gohyperv:3.4			app=gohyperv-service	
daemonset.apps/go	-		1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gosystem		gosyster			app=gosystem-servi	.ce
daemonset.apps/ra	-		1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	13m	rabbitmq-node		rabbitmo	-		app=rabbitmq	
daemonset.apps/go				1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gonotificatio	n-servi	ce gonotifi	lcation:3	.4.0	) app=gonotification	1-
service								
daemonset.apps/go	inventor	y-service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	goinventory-s	ervice	goinvent	cory:3.4.	0	app=goinventory-se	ervice
daemonset.apps/go	auth-ser	vice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	go-auth		goauth:3	3.4.0		app=goauth-service	÷
daemonset.apps/go	faultman	ager-service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gofaultmanage	r-servi	.ce gofaultr	nanager:3	.4.0	) app=gofaultmanager	
service								
daemonset.apps/go	fabric-s	ervice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gofabric-serv	ice	gofabrio	::3.4.0		app=gofabric-servi	.ce
daemonset.apps/go	policy-s	ervice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gopolicy-serv	ice	gopolicy	7:3.4.0		app=gopolicy-servi	.ce
daemonset.apps/go	raslog-s	ervice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	goraslog-serv	ice	goraslo	g:3.4.0		app=goraslog-servi	.ce
daemonset.apps/go	tenant-s	ervice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gotenant-serv	ice	gotenant	:3.4.0		app=gotenant-servi	.ce
daemonset.apps/go	snmp-ser	-	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gosnmp-servic	e	gosnmp:3	3.4.0		app=gosnmp-service	•
daemonset.apps/go		<i>P</i>	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	go-rbac					app=gorbac-service	2
admin@server:~\$ e		2		90120401			app 901240 0011100	
Password:	ra rogrn	<u>.</u>						
Login successful.								
Time Elapsed:	1 12110	31716						
(efa:admin)admin@								
+				4				
Node Name	Role	Status   I	Р	I				
+			0.20.22					
+		· •						
Time Elapsed:	4.65642	7295s						

## Install Fabric using Single CLI

You can install XCO using non-interactive mode.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to install XCO using single CLI in a non-interactive mode.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the digests file to the Linux server. XCO is installed on this server using an administrative account.

```
admin@server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Extract the XCO tarball to a desired location. Ensure that this location has the permissions to allow your administrative user to run commands.
- Change the current directory to the extracted file location, and run the source deployment.sh -i no -deploy-suite fabric command. This starts the XCO installation in a non-interactive mode with the options of single-node, IP fabric management, and no additional management IP addresses.
   To specify an additional management interface for XCO, wait for the installation to complete, un-install XCO, and then re-install using the interactive method.
- 5. Verify the installation.
  - From the EFA command line on the console or SSH session, run the **sudo efactl status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - Run the **efa** status command for the status information.

#### Ensure that all nodes are up.

admin@server\$ sudo efactl status Node: efa						
NAME	READY	STATUS	RESTART	S AGE	TP	NODE
NOMINATED NODE READINESS GATES		0111100	10001111(1)	0 1101	11	NODE
pod/efa-api-docs-sbg9x	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.71	efa
<pre><none> <none></none></none></pre>	-/ -	5				
pod/gosystem-service-m7245	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.74	efa
<pre><none> <none></none></none></pre>	-/ -	5				
pod/rabbitmq-cf57z	1/1	Running	0	13m	10.42.194.68	efa
<none> <none></none></none>		2				
pod/gonotification-service-5nhqb	1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.54	efa
<none> <none></none></none>		2				
pod/goinventory-service-m8fgm	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.69	efa
<none> <none></none></none>		2				
pod/goauth-service-qr7zs	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.70	efa
<none> <none></none></none>		-				
pod/gofaultmanager-service-gszrm	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.72	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gofabric-service-wrl6z	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.76	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gopolicy-service-411mn	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.75	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/goraslog-service-2w8hj	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.20.229.54	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gotenant-service-zhbp2	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.77	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gosnmp-service-5jnqv	1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.54	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gorbac-service-jnttb	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.73	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
NAME	TYPE	CLUSTER	-IP	EXTERNAI	L-IP	
PORT(S)	AGE SEI	LECTOR				
service/rabbitmq	ClusterI	P 10.43.2	19.62	<none></none>	15672/	
TCP,5672/TCP 13m	app=rabb:	itmq				
service/rabbitmq-local	NodePort	10.43.2	00.66	<none></none>	15672 <b>:</b> 30	673/
TCP,5672:30672/TCP 13m app=r	abbitmq					
service/goinventory-service	ClusterIP 10.43.96.100 <none></none>					
8082/TCP	12m app	p=goinvento	ry-servi	ce		
service/efa-api-docs	ClusterIP 10.43.127.190 <none></none>					
80/TCP	12m app	p=efa-api-d	locs			
service/goraslog-service	ClusterI	P 10.43.1	9.118	<none></none>		
8091/TCP	12m app	p=goraslog-	service			

service/gonotification-service	Clust	erIP	10.4	13.11.74	<none></none>	>		
8088/TCP	12m app=gonotification-ser			service				
service/goauth-service	ClusterIP 10.43.133.78 <			<none></none>	>			
8080/TCP	12m app=goauth-service							
service/gorbac-service	ClusterIP 10.43.228.98			<none></none>	>			
8089/TCP	12m app=gorbac-service							
service/gofaultmanager-service	ClusterIP 10.43.58.187 <		<none></none>	>				
8094/TCP	12m	app=g	ofaul	ltmanager-s	service			
service/gosystem-service	Clust	erIP	10.4	43.141.200	<none></none>	>		
8090/TCP	12m	app=g	posyst	em-service	9			
service/gofabric-service	Clust	erIP	10.4	13.245.50	<none></none>	>		
8081/TCP	12m	app=g	ofabi	cic-service	9			
service/gopolicy-service	Clust	erIP	10.4	13.36.27	<none></none>	>		
8093/TCP	12m	app=g	popoli	Lcy-service	3			
service/gotenant-service	Clust	erIP	10.4	13.52.211	<none></none>	>		
8083/TCP	12m	app=g	otena	ant-service	e			
service/goopenstack-service	Clust	erIP	10.4	13.26.123	<none></none>	>		
8085/TCP	12m	app=g	loober	nstack-serv	vice			
service/govcenter-service	Clust	erIP	10.4	13.21.5	<none></none>	>		
8086/TCP	12m	app=g	lovcer	nter-servio	e			
service/gohyperv-service	Clust	ClusterIP 10.43.43.180		13.43.180	<none></none>	>		
8087/TCP	12m	app=g	ohype	erv-service	e			
service/gosnmp-service	Clust	erIP	10.4	13.78.109	<none></none>	>		
8092/TCP	12m	app=g	posnmp	-service				
NAME		DESI	RED	CURRENT	READY	UP-TO-DATE	AVAILABLE	NODE
SELECTOR AGE CONTAINERS			IMA	AGES		SELECTOR		
daemonset.apps/goopenstack-servi	ce	0		0	0	0	0	non-

SELECTOR AGE CON	NTAINERS	II	AGES		SEL	ECTOR	
daemonset.apps/goopensta	ack-service	0	0	0	0	0	non-
existing=true 12m op	penstack	(	goopensta	ick:3.4.0	ap	p=goopenstack-servi	.ce
daemonset.apps/efa-api-	docs	1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	efa-api-docs		efa-a	pi-docs:3.	4.0	app=efa-api-docs	
daemonset.apps/govcente:	r-service	0	0	0	0	0	non-
existing=true 12m v	center	(	govcenter	:3.4.0	ap	p=govcenter-service	•
daemonset.apps/gohyperv	-service	0	0	0	0	0	non-
existing=true 12m hyperv		(	gohyperv:	3.4.0	ap	p=gohyperv-service	
daemonset.apps/gosystem-service		1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	gosystem		gosys	stem:3.4.0		app=gosystem-serv	rice
daemonset.apps/rabbitmq		1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 13m</none>	rabbitmq-node	Э	rabbi	.tmq:3.4.0		app=rabbitmq	
daemonset.apps/gonotific	cation-service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	gonotificatio	on-service	e gonot	ification:	3.4.0	app=gonotificatio	n-
service							
daemonset.apps/goinvente	ory-service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	goinventory-s	service	goinv	entory:3.4	.0	app=goinventory-s	ervice
daemonset.apps/goauth-se	ervice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	go-auth		goaut	h:3.4.0		app=goauth-servic	e
daemonset.apps/gofaultma	anager-service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	gofaultmanage	er-service	e gofau	ltmanager:	3.4.0	app=gofaultmanage	er-
service							
daemonset.apps/gofabric	-service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	gofabric-serv	vice	gofab	pric:3.4.0		app=gofabric-serv	rice
daemonset.apps/gopolicy	-service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	2-11	vice	gopol	icy:3.4.0		app=gopolicy-serv	rice
daemonset.apps/goraslog-		1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	goraslog-serv	vice	goras	log:3.4.0		app=goraslog-serv	rice
daemonset.apps/gotenant		1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>		vice	goten	ant:3.4.0		app=gotenant-serv	rice
daemonset.apps/gosnmp-se	ervice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	gosnmp-servi	ce	gosnm	np:3.4.0		app=gosnmp-servic	e
daemonset.apps/gorbac-se	ervice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none> 12m</none>	2		gorba	uc:3.4.0		app=gorbac-servic	e
admin@server:~\$ efa log:	in						
Password:							
Login successful.							

Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status						
+		+   Status				
	active	up	10.20.229.54			
+ Time Elapsed:			++			

## Install Fabric using OVA

You can install XCO using OVA.

#### **Before You Begin**

- Ensure that you have an understanding of the hypervisor environment, including converting the embedded disk image to a suitable format.
- The XCO OVA image does not support cloud-init, or provisioning the VM with a user and network information via the user interface. Ensure that you are aware of the information on DNS, network address, subnet mask, and gateway requirements to assign to the VM.
- Ensure that the selected address complies with the general IP address requirements.

<del>000</del> 7	Note
_	11010

OVA will operate XCO in dual IP stack mode. If any IP address is missing from the IP stack, a default IP address will be utilized.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to install XCO using OVA.

#### Procedure

- 1. Download the OVA file for fabric management to a Linux device. Use the device to convert or transfer the OVA file to your hypervisor image store.
- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. (Optional) Convert the OVA, and import the image or the OVA into your hypervisor.
- 4. Deploy the OVA or converted image.

When prompted, select virtio or its equivalent on your hypervisor for the drive bus type option for a converted image. If given options are in the form of hardware requirements assigned to the VM, see Server and VM Requirements on page 88.

5. When the VM is in a running state, complete the procedure described in Post OVA Install Procedure for Fabric and Visibility on page 103.

#### Install Visibility using Interactive Mode

You can install visibility using an interactive mode.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to install visibility in interactive mode.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the related digests file to the Linux server. XCO will be installed to this server using an administrative account.

```
admin@server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Extract the XCO tarball to a desired location. Ensure that this location has the permissions to allow your administrative user to run commands.
- 4. Change the current directory to the extracted file location, and run the **source deployment.sh**. This starts the XCO installation in a menu driven interactive mode.

For command line based interactive mode, run the **source deployment.sh** -g no command.

5. When prompted, select Single-node deployment and Packet Broker Management.



Tip

Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

```
admin@server:~/efa$ source deployment.sh -g no
Step 1: Checking for EFA Stack...
Please choose: 1 Single-node deployment 2 Multi-node deployment
1
Single-node Deployment
Please choose: 1 Fabric Automation 2 Packet Broker Management
2
Selected application suite: Packet Broker Management
```

6. When prompted, select the IP mode (IPv4 single stack, or Dual ip-stack). Then select **OK**.



#### Tip

- Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.
- Depending on the IP stack selection, system will prompt you with appropriate IP address input.
- 7. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering subinterface information.
  - Select Yes and then provide the requested information.
    - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
    - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.
    - IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
    - An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress.

- 8. Verify the installation.
  - From the EFA command line on the console or SSH session, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - Run the efa status command to ensure that all nodes are up.

## Install Visibility using Single CLI

You can install visibility using a single CLI.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to install visibility using a single CLI in a non-interactive mode.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the related digests file to the Linux server. XCO will be installed to this server using an administrative account.

```
admin@server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Extract the XCO tarball to a desired location. Ensure that this location has the permissions to allow your administrative user to run commands.
- 4. Change the current directory to the extracted file location, and run the source deployment.sh -i no -deploy-suite packet. This starts the XCO installation in a non-interactive mode with the options of single-node, IP visibility management, and no additional management IP addresses.

To specify an additional management interface for XCO, wait for the installation to complete, un-install XCO, and then re-install using the interactive method.

- 5. Verify the installation.
  - From the EFA command line on the console or SSH session, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - Run the efa status command to ensure that the all nodes are up.

admin@server\$ sudo efac	tl status					
Node: efa						
NAME	READY	STATUS	RESTARTS	AGE	IP	NODE
NOMINATED NODE READIN	ESS GATES					
pod/efa-api-docs-sbg9x	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.71	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gosystem-service-m7	245 1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.74	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/rabbitmq-cf57z	1/1	Running	0	13m	10.42.194.68	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gonotification-serv	ice-5nhqb 1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.54	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/goinventory-service	-m8fgm 1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.69	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/goauth-service-qr7z	s 1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.70	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gofaultmanager-serv	ice-gszrm 1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.72	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gofabric-service-wr	16z 1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.76	efa

<none> <none></none></none>							
<pre>pod/gopolicy-service-411mn <none> <none></none></none></pre>	1/1	Running	0 1	L2m 10.4	2.194.75	efa	
pod/goraslog-service-2w8hj	1/1	Running	0 1	L2m 10.2	20.229.54	efa	
<none> <none></none></none>							
pod/gotenant-service-zhbp2	1/1	Running	0 1	L2m 10.4	2.194.77	efa	
<none> <none></none></none>							
pod/gosnmp-service-5jnqv	1/1	Running	0 1	L1m 10.2	20.229.54	efa	
<none> <none> pod/gorbac-service-jnttb</none></none>	1/1	Running	0 1	L2m 10.4	2.194.73	efa	
<pre><none> <none></none></none></pre>	1/1	Ruiniting	0	.2111 10.4	2.194.75	eld	
NAME	TYPE	CLUSTER	-IP EXTR	ERNAL-IP			
PORT(S)	AGE SEI	ECTOR					
service/rabbitmq	ClusterIF	10.43.2	19.62 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td>15672/</td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>	15672/		
TCP,5672/TCP 13m	app=rabbi	tmq					
service/rabbitmq-local	NodePort	10.43.20	00.66 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td>15672:306</td><td>673/</td><td></td></nor<>	ie>	15672:306	673/	
TCP,5672:30672/TCP 13m app	=rabbitmq						
service/goinventory-service	ClusterIF	10.43.9	6.100 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
8082/TCP	12m app	=goinvento:	ry-service				
service/efa-api-docs	ClusterIE	10.43.1	27.190 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
80/TCP	12m app	=efa-api-do	ocs				
service/goraslog-service	ClusterIF	10.43.1	9.118 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
8091/TCP	12m app	=goraslog-:	service				
service/gonotification-service	ClusterIF	10.43.1	1.74 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
8088/TCP	12m app	=gonotifica	ation-service	3			
service/goauth-service	ClusterIF	10.43.13	33.78 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
8080/TCP	12m app	=goauth-se:	rvice				
service/gorbac-service	ClusterIF	10.43.22	28.98 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
8089/TCP	12m app	=gorbac-se	rvice				
service/gofaultmanager-service	ClusterIF	10.43.5	8.187 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
8094/TCP	12m app	=gofaultman	nager-service	3			
service/gosystem-service	ClusterIF	10.43.1	41.200 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
8090/TCP	12m app	=gosystem-	service				
service/gofabric-service	ClusterIF			ie>			
8081/TCP		=gofabric-					
service/gopolicy-service	ClusterIF			ie>			
8093/TCP		=gopolicy-:					
service/gotenant-service	ClusterIF			ie>			
8083/TCP		=gotenant-					
service/goopenstack-service	ClusterIF		6.123 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
8085/TCP							
		=goopensta					
service/govcenter-service	ClusterIF	=goopensta 10.43.2	1.5 <nor< td=""><td>ie&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<>	ie>			
8086/TCP	ClusterIE 12m app	=goopensta 10.43.22 =govcenter	1.5 <nor -service</nor 				
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF	= goopensta 10.43.22 = govcenter 10.43.43	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<></nor 				
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app	= goopensta 10.43.2 = govcenter 10.43.4 = gohyperv-	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service</nor </nor 	ne>			
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF	= goopenstaa = gooventer = govcenter = 10.43.42 = gohyperv- = 10.43.73	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor< td=""><td>ne&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<></nor </nor 	ne>			
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF	= goopensta 10.43.2 = govcenter 10.43.4 = gohyperv-	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor< td=""><td>ne&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></nor<></nor </nor 	ne>			
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app	= goopensta = 10.43.22 = govcenter = 10.43.43 = gohyperv-3 = 10.43.73 = gosnmp-se	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice</nor </nor </nor 	ne>	-0.5	ATLABLE	NODE
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE	= goopensta = 10.43.2 = govcenter = 10.43.4 = gohyperv- = 10.43.7 = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor< td=""><td>ne&gt; Me&gt; MUP-TO-</td><td></td><td>AILABLE</td><td>NODE</td></nor<></nor </nor 	ne> Me> MUP-TO-		AILABLE	NODE
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE	= goopensta = 10.43.2 = govcenter = 10.43.4 = gohyperv- = 10.43.7 = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI IMAGES	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice RRENT READY</nor </nor </nor 	ne> / UP-TO- SELEC	TOR	AILABLE	
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE S vice 0	= goopensta = govcenter = 10.43.4 = gohyperv- = 10.43.4 = gohyperv- = 10.43.7 = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI IMAGES 0	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice RRENT READY 0</nor </nor </nor 	ne> ( UP-TO- SELEC 0	TOR 0		non-
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE S vice 0 k	= goopensta = 10.43.2 = govcenter = 10.43.4 = gohyperv- = 10.43.7 = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice RRENT READY 0 nstack:3.4.0</nor </nor </nor 	ne> ( UP-TO- SELEC 0 app=	CTOR 0 goopenstac		non-
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE S vice 0 k 1	= goopensta = goopensta = govcenter = 10.43.42 = gohyperv- = gohyperv- = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice RRENT READY 0 nstack:3.4.0 1</nor </nor </nor 	ne> ( UP-TO- SELEC 0 app= 1	CTOR 0 goopenstac 1	ck-servic	non-
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs <none> 12m efa-</none>	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE S vice 0 k 1 api-docs	= goopensta = goopensta = govcenter = 10.43.42 = gohyperv- = gohyperv- = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1 e:	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice RRENT READY 0 nstack:3.4.0 1 fa-api-docs:3</nor </nor </nor 	ne> ( UP-TO- SELEC 0 app= 1 3.4.0	CTOR 0 =goopenstac 1 app=efa-ap	ck-servic	non- e
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs <none> 12m efa- daemonset.apps/govcenter-servi</none>	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE S vice 0 k 1 api-docs	= goopensta = 10.43.2 = govcenter = 10.43.4 = gohyperv- = 10.43.7 = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1 e: 0	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice RRENT READY 0 nstack:3.4.0 1 fa-api-docs:3 0</nor </nor </nor 	ne> ( UP-TO- SELEC 0 app= 1 3.4.0 0	TOR goopenstac 1 app=efa-ap 0	ck-servic	non-
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs <none> 12m efa- daemonset.apps/govcenter-servi existing=true 12m vcenter</none>	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE S vice 0 k 1 api-docs ce 0	= goopensta = 10.43.2 = govcenter = 10.43.4 = gohyperv- = 10.43.7 = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1 e: 0	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice RRENT READY 0 nstack:3.4.0 1 fa-api-docs:3</nor </nor </nor 	ne> ( UP-TO- SELEC 0 app= 1 3.4.0 0	CTOR 0 =goopenstac 1 app=efa-ap	ck-servic	non- e
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs <none> 12m efa- daemonset.apps/govcenter-servi</none>	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE S vice 0 k 1 api-docs ce 0	= goopensta = 10.43.2: = govcenter = 10.43.4: = gohyperv=: = gosnmp-se: SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1 e: 0 govcen 0	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice 0 mstack:3.4.0 1 fa-api-docs:3 0 nter:3.4.0</nor </nor </nor 	<pre>ue&gt; ( UP-TO- SELEC 0 app= 1 3.4.0 0 app= 0</pre>	TOR 0 goopenstac 1 app=efa-ap 0 govcenter- 0	ck-servic pi-docs -service	non- e non-
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs <none> 12m efa- daemonset.apps/govcenter-servic existing=true 12m vcenter daemonset.apps/gohyperv-servic existing=true 12m hyperv</none>	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app vice 0 k 1 api-docs ce 0	= goopensta = 10.43.2: = govcenter = 10.43.4: = gohyperv=: = gosnmp-se: SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1 e: 0 govcen 0	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice 0 mstack:3.4.0 1 fa-api-docs:3 0 mter:3.4.0 0</nor </nor </nor 	<pre>ue&gt; ( UP-TO- SELEC 0 app= 1 3.4.0 0 app= 0</pre>	TOR goopenstat 1 app=efa-ap 0 govcenter-	ck-servic pi-docs -service	non- e non-
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs <none> 12m efa- daemonset.apps/govcenter-servi existing=true 12m vcenter daemonset.apps/gohyperv-service</none>	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app vice 0 k 1 api-docs ce 0 api-docs	= goopensta = goopensta = govcenter = 10.43.42 = gohyperv=3 = gohyperv=3 = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1 e: 0 govcen 0 govcen 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice 0 mstack:3.4.0 1 fa-api-docs:3 0 nter:3.4.0 0 erv:3.4.0</nor </nor </nor 	<pre>ue&gt; ( UP-TO- SELEC 0 app= 1 3.4.0 0 app= 0 app= 1 </pre>	TOR goopenstad 1 app=efa-ap 0 govcenter- 0 gohyperv-s 1	ck-servic pi-docs -service service	non- e non- non-
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs <none> 12m efa- daemonset.apps/govcenter-servic existing=true 12m vcenter daemonset.apps/gohyperv-servic existing=true 12m hyperv daemonset.apps/gosystem-servic</none>	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app vice 0 k 1 api-docs ce 0 api-docs	= goopensta = goopensta = govcenter = 10.43.42 = gohyperv=3 = gohyperv=3 = gosnmp-se SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1 e: 0 govcen 0 govcen 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice 0 mstack:3.4.0 1 fa-api-docs:3 0 mter:3.4.0 0 erv:3.4.0 1</nor </nor </nor 	<pre>ue&gt; ( UP-TO- SELEC 0 app= 1 3.4.0 0 app= 0 app= 1 </pre>	TOR goopenstac app=efa-ap govcenter- 0 gohyperv-s	ck-servic pi-docs -service service	non- e non- non-
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs <none> 12m efa- daemonset.apps/govcenter-servic existing=true 12m vcenter daemonset.apps/gohyperv-servicc existing=true 12m hyperv daemonset.apps/gosystem-servicc <none> 12m gosy daemonset.apps/rabbitmq</none></none>	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app vice 0 k 1 api-docs ce 0 e 0 e 1 stem	= goopenstaa = 10.43.2: = govcenter: = 10.43.4: = gohyperv=: = gosnmp-se: SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1 e: 0 govcen 0 govcen 1 e: 0 1 govcen 1 e: 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice RRENT READY 0 nstack:3.4.0 1 fa-api-docs:3 0 nter:3.4.0 0 erv:3.4.0 1 bsystem:3.4.0</nor </nor </nor 	<pre>ue&gt; ( UP-TO-         SELEC         0         app=         1 3.4.0         0         app=         0         app=         1 )         1 </pre>	TOR goopenstad 1 app=efa-ap 0 govcenter- 0 gohyperv-s 1 app=gosyst	ck-servic pi-docs -service service tem-servi	non- e non- non-
8086/TCP service/gohyperv-service 8087/TCP service/gosnmp-service 8092/TCP NAME SELECTOR AGE CONTAINER daemonset.apps/goopenstack-ser existing=true 12m openstac daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs <none> 12m efa- daemonset.apps/govcenter-servic existing=true 12m vcenter daemonset.apps/gohyperv-servicc existing=true 12m hyperv daemonset.apps/gosystem-servicc <none> 12m gosy daemonset.apps/rabbitmq</none></none>	ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app ClusterIF 12m app DE Svice 0 k 1 api-docs ce 0 e 0 e 1 stem 1 itmq-node	= goopenstaa = 10.43.2: = govcenter: = 10.43.4: = gohyperv=: = gosnmp-se: SIRED CUI IMAGES 0 goopen 1 e: 0 govcen 0 govcen 1 e: 0 1 govcen 1 e: 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.5 <nor -service 3.180 <nor service 8.109 <nor rvice 0 mstack:3.4.0 1 fa-api-docs:3 0 mter:3.4.0 0 erv:3.4.0 1 bsystem:3.4.0 1</nor </nor </nor 	<pre>ue&gt; ( UP-TO-         SELEC         0         app=         1 3.4.0         0         app=         0         app=         1 )         1 </pre>	TOR goopenstac 1 app=efa-ag 0 govcenter- 0 gohyperv-s 1 app=gosyst 1	ck-servic pi-docs -service service tem-servi	non- e non- non-

<none></none>	12m	gonotifica	tion-service	gonot	ification:	3.4.0	app=gonotification-	
service								
daemonset.apps/goi	nventor	ry-service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	goinventor	y-service	goinv	entory:3.4	.0	app=goinventory-service	
daemonset.apps/goa	uth-ser	rvice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>		2		2			app=goauth-service	
daemonset.apps/gof	aultmar	nager-servic	e 1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gofaultman	ager-service	gofau	ltmanager:	3.4.0	app=gofaultmanager-	
service								
daemonset.apps/gof	abric-s	service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gofabric-s	ervice	gofab	oric:3.4.0		app=gofabric-service	
daemonset.apps/gop	olicy-s	service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gopolicy-s	ervice	gopol	icy:3.4.0		app=gopolicy-service	
daemonset.apps/gor	aslog-s	service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	goraslog-s	ervice	goras	log:3.4.0		app=goraslog-service	
daemonset.apps/got	enant-s	service	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gotenant-s	ervice	goten	ant:3.4.0		app=gotenant-service	
daemonset.apps/gos	nmp-ser	rvice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	gosnmp-ser	vice	gosnm	p:3.4.0		app=gosnmp-service	
daemonset.apps/gor	bac-ser	rvice	1	1	1	1	1	
<none></none>	12m	go-rbac		gorba	c:3.4.0		app=gorbac-service	
admin@server:~\$ ef	a logir	1						
Password:								
Login successful.								
Time Elapsed:	4.12110	)3171s						
(efa:admin)admin@s	erver:~	\$ efa statu	s					
+	+	+	+	+				
Node Name	Role	Status	IP	I.				
+	+	+	+	+				
server	activ	ve   up	10.20.229.5	4				
+	+	+	+	+				
Time Elapsed:	Time Elapsed: 4.656427295s							

## Install Visibility using OVA

You can install visibility manager using OVA.

#### Before You Begin

- Ensure that you have an understanding of the hypervisor environment, including converting the embedded disk image to a suitable format.
- The XCO OVA image does not support cloud-init, or provisioning the VM with a user and network information via the user interface. Ensure that you are aware of the information on DNS, network address, subnet mask, and gateway requirements to assign to the VM.
- Ensure that the selected address complies with the general IP address requirements.
- Ensure that you use the VNC console. Directly attached serial consoles is not supported for logging in to the VM for the post boot procedure.



#### Note

OVA will operate XCO in dual IP stack mode. If any IP address is missing from the IP stack, a default IP address will be utilized.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to install visibility manager using OVA.

#### Procedure

- 1. Download the OVA file for visibility management to a Linux device. Convert or transfer the OVA file to your hypervisors image store.
- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. (Optional) Convert the OVA, and import the image or the OVA into your hypervisor.
- Deploy the OVA or converted image.
   When prompted, select virtio or its equivalent on your hypervisor for the drive bus type option for a converted image. If given options are in the form of hardware requirements assigned to the VM, see Server and VM Requirements on page 88.
- 5. When the VM is in a running state, complete the procedure described in Post OVA Install Procedure for Fabric and Visibility on page 103.

## Post OVA Install Procedure for Fabric and Visibility

The OVA images use a first run script to assign the static IP address and deploy XCO Fabric Manager and XCO Visibility Manager.

#### About This Task

You can choose to update the OVA during the first boot up, and the script updates the configuration accordingly. You can also have the flexibility to update the configuration anytime.

Follow this procedure to complete the post OVA installation procedure for fabric and visibility.



#### Note

- As a best practice, change the passwords of the root and Ubuntu users of the OVA.
- When altering the IP address through Netplan, it is important to modify just the required address and refrain from modifying or removing any other field.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the VNC console of the VM deployed from the OVA.
- 2. Log in to the VM using the Ubuntu user with the following credential:
  - User name/Password: ubuntu/ubuntu

The following welcome screen is displayed. Press Enter.

```
Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation - **Welcome to the Extreme Fabric Automation Setup**
Please enter the information as it is requested to continue with the configuration. Typically a default value is displayed in brackets.
Pressing the [enter] key without entering a new value will use the bracketed value and proceed to the next item.
```

If a default value cannot be provided, the prompt will indicate that the item is either (Required) or (Optional). The [enter] key may be pressed without entering data for (Optional) items. A value must be entered for (Required) items .

```
At the end of the setup process, the existing settings will be displayed
and opportunity will be provided to correct any errors.
```

A menu opens, with the following choices:

\*\*Press [enter] to begin setup or CTRL-C to exit:\*\*

```
Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation - Modify Settings

If you need to make a change, enter the appropriate number from

the choices listed below.

If settings are not done and exited, the default will be applied.

1. Set the ubuntu user password

2. Set network settings
```

3. Apply and Exit Menu

Enter selection :

3. (Initial configuration (.startup.sh)) To configure root user password, press 1.

```
Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation - Root User Password Configuration
The root user password is currently set for this appliance.
```

Would you like to set a root password (y/n) [y]?

4. Press 2 for network settings.

```
Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation - Modify Settings

If you need to make a change, enter the appropriate number from

the choices listed below.

If settings are not done and exited, the default will be applied.

1. Set the ubuntu user password
```

Set the abunda user passw
 Set network settings

3. Apply and Exit Menu

Enter selection :

5. Press 1 for Static IP configuration.

```
Configure the interface with static IP . Please choose below option
1. Static
2. Quit
```

Enter selection :

V.

6. The current network settings appear. To change the current network settings, enter

```
Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation Interface Configuration Static

These are the current network settings.

IPv4 Address: 10.32.85.117/24

IPv6 Address: fc00::00:0c:29:al:95:2b/64

IPv4 Gateway Address: 10.32.85.1
```

```
IPv6 Gateway Address: fc00::1
Nameserver Address: 127.0.0.53
```

Would you like to change current network settings? (y/n) [y]?

7. A set of questions appears to provide the configurations. Enter the IP address in CIDR format.For IPv4, add AA.BB.CC.DD/EE or for IPv6, add AA:BB::CC/EE. You can add only IPv4 or only IPv6 or both the IP addresses.

A new confirmation screen appears to show all the updated changes, along with the old changes. You can then choose to apply these changes or not. If you select to enable and configure DNS, efa will be able to perform the host name resolution.

```

Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation Interface Configuration Static

These are the current network settings.

IPv4 Address: 10.32.85.117/24
IPv6 Address: fc00::00:0c:29:a1:95:2b/64
IPv4 Gateway Address: 10.32.85.1
IPv6 Gateway Address: fc00::1
Nameserver Address: 127.0.0.52,134.141.209.31

Would you like to change current network settings? (y/n) [y]? y
Enter the IPv4 address in cidr format (Optional): 10.32.85.116/24
Enter the IPv4 gateway address (Required): 10.32.85.1
Enter the IPv6 address in cidr format (Optional): 2000::1/64
Enter the IPv6 gateway address (Required): 2000::1
Would you like to change DNS setings (y/n) [y]? y
Would you like to enable DNS (y/n) [y]? y
Enter the IPv4 nameserver address (Required): 4.4.4.4
Enter the IPv4 nameserver address (Optional): 8.8.8.8
Enter the IPv4 nameserver address (Optional):
These are the current network settings that will be used to configure.
Address type: Static
IPv4 Address: 10.32.85.116/24
IPv6 Address: 2000::1/64
IPv4 Gateway Address: 10.32.85.1
IPv6 Gateway Address: 2000::1
Nameserver Address: 4.4.4.4,8.8.8.8
Would you like to accept the current network settings (y/n) [y]?
```

## Note

Host name resolution is enabled or disabled based on the configured nameserver and resets after every system restart. You can reconfigure it using the update-ova-config command.

8. To confirm the settings, press 3.

The system prompts you to reboot the VM for the network settings to take effect.

```
Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation - Modify Settings
If you need to make a change, enter the appropriate number from
the choices listed below.
```

```
If settings are not done and exited, the default will be applied.
......
1. Set the ubuntu user password
2. Set network settings
3. Apply and Exit Menu
```

Enter selection :

 (Update OVA config) If you have missed updating the configuration during initial boot up, you can do so anytime post OVA boot by running the sudo bash updateova-config command:

The sudo bash update-ova-config command displays the same screens as the startup.sh, and you can perform optional configuration changes. If you do not provide a value for the optional fields, nothing will be changed, and the current configurations will remain intact.

```

Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation Interface Configuration Static

These are the current network settings.

IPv4 Address: 10.32.85.117/24
IPv6 Address: fc00::00:0c:29:a1:95:2b/64
IPv4 Gateway Address: 10.32.85.1
IPv6 Gateway Address: fc00::1
Nameserver Address: 127.0.0.53

Would you like to change current network settings? (y/n) [y]? y

Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation Interface Configuration Static

These are the current network settings.

IPv4 Address: 10.32.85.117/24
IPv6 Address: fc00::00:0c:29:a1:95:2b/64
IPv4 Gateway Address: 10.32.85.1
IPv6 Gateway Address: fc00::1
Nameserver Address: 127.0.0.52,134.141.209.31

Would you like to change current network settings? (y/n) [y]? y
Enter the IPv4 address in cidr format (Optional): 10.32.85.116/24
Enter the IPv4 gateway address (Required): 10.32.85.1
Enter the IPv6 address in cidr format (Optional): 2000::1/64
Enter the IPv6 gateway address (Required): 2000::1
Would you like to change DNS settings (y/n) [y]? y
Would you like to enable DNS (y/n) [y]? y
Enter the IPv4 nameserver address (Required): 4.4.4.4
Enter the IPv4 nameserver address (Optional): 8.8.8.8
Enter the IPv4 nameserver address (Optional):
These are the current network settings that will be used to configure.

Address type: Static
IPv4 Address: 10.32.85.116/24
IPv6 Address: 2000::1/64
IPv4 Gateway Address: 10.32.85.1
IPv6 Gateway Address: 2000::1
Nameserver Address: 4.4.4.4,8.8.8.8
```

Would you like to accept the current network settings (y/n) [y]?

\_\_\_\_\_



#### Note

Host name resolution is enabled upon a fresh boot or system restart if a valid existing nameserver is present. You can disable it by using the **update-ova-config** command.

#### OVA Root Login Changes

XCO 3.2.0 has no root login for OVA.

Before XCO 3.2.0, a deployment user was the same as the initial installer, and was carried forward even if there was a different user during an upgrade. In XCO 3.2.0 and later, the current user who is installing the system as a deployment user is added with "SystemAdmin" Role.

The name of the user is Ubuntu. The default password for this user is "ubuntu". It is a single user. After boot configuration, you can change the password of this new user.

```
Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation - Modify Settings

If you need to make a change, enter the appropriate number from the choices listed below.
If settings are not done and exited, the default will be applied.

I. Set the ubuntu user password
S. Set network settings
Apply and Exit Menu
Enter selection :

Extreme Networks, Inc. - Extreme Fabric Automation - Ubuntu Password Configuration
The ubuntu password is currently set for this appliance.

Would you like to set a ubuntu password (y/n) [y]?
```

## Backup Database

You can backup an XCO database after the installation.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to backup an XCO database after single-node installation of XCO on Server.

#### Procedure

- 1. Connect to the TPVM console or SSH session of the redundant IP as an Extreme user.
- 2. Log in to EFA using the efa login command

3. (Optional) Run the **efa system settings update** command to configure XCO to backup to a remote server

```
text extreme@tpvm:~$ efa login Password: Login successful. --- Time Elapsed:
2.412206025s --- (efa:user)@tpvm:~$ efa system settings update --remote-server-ip
10.25.101.74 --remote-transfer-protocol scp --remote-server-username user --remote-
server-directory /home/user/ Please supply a password for remote server: Setting
Update Successful --- Time Elapsed: 4.723485224s ---
```

4. If you have configured a remote server, run the **efa system backup** --remote command to generate a local backup and copy the resulting tar.gz file to the configured remote device. Otherwise, run the **efa system backup** command.

## Note

- Running the **efa system restore** command without any arguments runs in an interactive mode.
- Backups are stored locally in /var/log/efa/backup/ or /apps/ efa logs/backup/ location.
- Backup files are date and time stamped in the filename.

For more information on additional backup options, such as backing up managed device configuration, see *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0* and *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Command Reference, 3.8.0*.

#### Example

```
extreme@tpvm:~$ efa login
Password:
Login successful.
--- Time Elapsed: 2.412206025s ---
(efa:extreme)extreme@tpvm:~$ efa system backup --remote
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: user@10.25.101.74:/home/user/EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-08-30T01-44-39.193.tar
--- Time Elapsed: 26.700226408s ---
```

#### **Restore Database**

You can restore an XCO database from its backup.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to restore an XCO database from its backup after a single-node installation on Server.

#### Procedure

- 1. Connect to the SSH session as a root user.
- 2. Log in to EFA using the efa login command
- 3. (Optional) Transfer the backup from the remote host.

4. Run the efa system restore command with the required arguments.



Running the **efa system restore** command without any arguments runs in an interactive mode. It allows you to pick any backup present in /var/log/efa/backup/ or /apps/efa\_logs/backup/ location. For more information, see *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0* and *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Command Reference, 3.8.0*.

#### Example

```
user@tpvm:~$ efa login
Password:
Login successful.
--- Time Elapsed: 2.019739819s ---
(efa:user)user@tpvm:~$ scp user@remotehost:~/EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-08-30T01-44-39.193.tar ./
user@remotehosts password:
EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-08-30T01-44-39.193.tar
 100% 876KB 28.8MB/s 00:00
(efa:user)user@tpvm:~$ efa system restore --backup-tar
EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-08-30T01-44-39.193.tar
Performing EFA restore using EFA-3.4.0-2-2023-08-30T01-44-39.193.tar
Restore operation ID: 4d229051-87db-11ed-8921-5254008962d2
Stopping all EFA services...
All pods are terminated
Restoring databases...
Start services after restore
Restore of encryption keys is completed
Extreme Fabric Automation Stack is now Restored and Ready!
Restore operation is successful
--- Time Elapsed: 6m47.278493209s ---
(efa:user)user@tpvm:~$
```

# Upgrade XCO on an OVA

Open Virtual Appliance (OVA) is an OVF file packaged with a base image (Ubuntu image) and installed with XCO.

Before you upgrade XCO on an OVA, see TPVM Deployment Requirements on page 26 and TPVM High-Availability Requirements on page 31 for a list of prerequisites.

To upgrade a VM that is provisioned using an OVA image, follow the procedure explained either Upgrade Fabric using Interactive Mode on page 110 in or in Upgrade Visibility using Interactive Mode on page 115.

#### Upgrade of XCO in Single-Node Deployment

You can upgrade XCO in a single-node deployment.

To upgrade a VM that is provisioned using an OVA image, see Upgrade Fabric using Interactive Mode on page 110 or Upgrade Visibility using Interactive Mode on page 115.

#### Upgrade Fabric using Interactive Mode

You can upgrade a single-node XCO using interactive mode.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade a single-node XCO on Server.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the digests file to the Linux server. Use an administrative account to install XCO on this server.

```
admin@server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Extract the XCO tarball to a desired location. Ensure that this location has the permissions to allow your administrative user to run commands.
- 4. Change the current directory to the extracted file location, and run the **source deployment.sh** --deploy-suite fabric command. This will start the XCO installation in a menu-driven interactive mode.
- 5. When prompted, select Upgrade, Single-node deployment, or Fabric Automation.



Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

```
admin@server:~/efa$ source deployment.sh -g no
Step 1: Checking for EFA Stack...
Previous Stack found
Please choose:
1 Remove the current EFA Stack
2 Upgrade/Re-deploy
2 Please choose:
1 Single-node deployment 2 Multi-node deployment 1 Single-node Deployment
```

6. When prompted, select the IP mode (IPv4 single stack, or Dual ip-stack). Then select **OK**.



- Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.
- Depending on the IP stack selection, system will prompt you with appropriate IP address input.
- 7. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps:
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering subinterface information.
  - Select Yes and then provide the requested information
    - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
    - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.

- IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
- An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress. 8. Verify the installation.

- From the EFA command line on the console or SSH session, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
- Run the **efa** status command to ensure that all nodes are up.

admin@server\$ sudo efactl status						
Node: efa		OMARIA			TP	NODE
NAME NOMINATED NODE READINESS GATES	READY	STATUS	RESTARTS	AGE	Th	NODE
pod/efa-api-docs-sbg9x	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.71	efa
<pre><none> <none></none></none></pre>	1/1	Running	0	1210	10.42.194.71	era
pod/gosystem-service-m7245	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.74	efa
<pre><none> <none></none></none></pre>	-/-		Ū	10.00	1011211911/1	010
pod/rabbitmq-cf57z	1/1	Running	0	13m	10.42.194.68	efa
<none> <none></none></none>	,					
pod/gonotification-service-5nhqb	1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.54	efa
<none> <none></none></none>		_				
pod/goinventory-service-m8fgm	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.69	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/goauth-service-qr7zs	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.70	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gofaultmanager-service-gszrm	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.72	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gofabric-service-wrl6z	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.76	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gopolicy-service-411mn	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.75	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/goraslog-service-2w8hj	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.20.229.54	efa
<none> <none></none></none>						
pod/gotenant-service-zhbp2	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.77	efa
<none> <none></none></none>	1 / 1		0	11	10 00 000 54	
pod/gosnmp-service-5jnqv <none> <none></none></none>	1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.54	efa
pod/gorbac-service-jnttb	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.73	efa
<pre><none> <none></none></none></pre>	1/1	Kullillig	0	12111	10.42.194.75	era
NAME	TYPE	CLUSTER	R-IP	EXTERNAI	L-IP	
PORT(S)		LECTOR				
service/rabbitmq	ClusterI	P 10.43.2	219.62	<none></none>	15672/	
TCP,5672/TCP 13m	app=rabb:	itmq				
service/rabbitmq-local	NodePort	10.43.2	200.66	<none></none>	15672:30	673/
TCP,5672:30672/TCP 13m app=r	abbitmq					
service/goinventory-service	ClusterI	P 10.43.9	96.100	<none></none>		
8082/TCP	12m app	p=goinvento	ory-servic	e		
service/efa-api-docs	ClusterI	P 10.43.3	L27.190	<none></none>		
80/TCP	12m app	p=efa-api-o	docs			
service/goraslog-service	ClusterI			<none></none>		
8091/TCP		p=goraslog-				
service/gonotification-service	ClusterI			<none></none>		
8088/TCP		p=gonotific				
service/goauth-service	ClusterI			<none></none>		
8080/TCP		p=goauth-se		(		
service/gorbac-service 8089/TCP	ClusterII 12m app			<none></none>		
service/gofaultmanager-service	12m app ClusterII	p=gorbac-se P 10.43.5		<none></none>		
8094/TCP		p=gofaultma				
0001/101	12m apt	goraurenie	andyor Ser			

service/gospitem-pervice Sevvice/gotabic-service Sevvi						
service/gotable.com/service Cluster: D 10.43.95.90 (Come> SOB/CD 12m app-opable.com/service servise/gotable.com/service Cluster: D 10.43.95.27 (Come> SOB/CD 12m app-opable.com/service servise/gotable.com/service Cluster: D 10.43.95.211 (Come> SOB/CD 12m app-opable.com/service Sorvise/gotable.com/service SOB/CD 12m app-opable.com/service SOB/CD 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				.e>		
0817/TCP         10m         app-optic/-service           0927/TCP         12m         app-optic/-service           0927/TCP         12m         app-optic/-service           0927/TCP         12m         app-optic/-service           0927/TCP         12m         app-optic/-service           0037/TCP         12m         app-optic/-service           00         0         0         0         0           00         0         0         0         0         0           00         0         0         0         0         0         0           0037/TCP         11m         1         1         1		11 5 1		- `		
servic/gopolicy=service         Cluster: P         10.43.56.27         Conce>           SOM/CD         12a         appropulsation-service         Cluster: P         10.43.52.211         Conce>           SOM/CD         12a         appropulsation-service         Cluster: P         10.43.52.211         Conce>           SOM/CD         12a         appropulsation-service         Cluster: P         10.43.52.123         Conce>           SOM/CD         12a         appropulsation-service         Conce>         SOM/CD         SOM/CD           SOM/CD         12a         app-gopolation-service         SOM/CD         SOM/CD           SOM/CD         12a         app-gopolation-service         SOM/CD         SOM/CD           SOM/CD         12a         app-gopolation-service         O         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>.e&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></td<>				.e>		
003/TCT       12m       app-opolicy-service         003/TCT       12m       app-optentative-service         003/TCT       12m       approprime         12m       approprime       3ELECTOR       AGE         003/TCT       12m       approprime       app-optentative         000       0       0       0       0         003/TCT       11m       1       1       1         003/TCT       0       0       0		11 9		~		
service/gotenant-service ClusterIP 10.43.52.21 <code 2003/TCP II app-gotenant-service 2003/TCP II app-gotenantck-service 2003/TCP II app-gotenantck-service 2000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</code 	· · ·					
0637/CC <sup>1</sup> 12m       app-gootenant-service         service/googentack-service       ClusterIP       10.43.21.5       Kone>         068/TCC       12m       app-gootenatack-service       service/gootenatack-service         service/gootenatac-service       ClusterIP       10.43.21.5       Kone>         service/gootenatack-service       ClusterIP       10.43.21.5       Kone>         service/goomen-service       ClusterIP       10.43.21.5       Kone>         S02/TCF       12m       app-goomen-service       SELECTOR         service/goomen-service       ClusterIP       10.43.21.5       Kone>         S02/TCF       12m       app-goomen-service       SELECTOR         deemonset.app/goopentack-service       0       0       0       non-         exiting=true       12m       efa-spi-docs       1       1       1         conce>       12m       efa-spi-docs       app-goopentack-service       deemonset.app/goorentact-service       0       0       0       non-         exiting=true       12m       efa-spi-docs       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1			-			
service/googenstack-service Cluster'P 10.43.26.13 (none> 8085/TCP 12m app-googenstack-service service/goventer-service Cluster'P 10.43.21.5 (none> 8085/TCP 12m app-googenstack-service 8085/TCP 12m app-googenstack-service 8087/TCP 12m app-googenstack-service 8097/TCP 12m app-googenstack-service 8097/TCP 12m app-googenstack-service 8098/TCP 12m googenstack-service 8098/TCP 12m googenstack-service 8098/TCP 12m googenstack-service 10m 11 11 1 800000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 8000000000000000						
<pre>8083/TCP ' 12m app-googenstack-service servico/govcenter-service ClusterIP 10.43.21.5 <none> 8080/TCP 12m app-govcenter-service servico/gohypetv-service ClusterIP 10.43.31.160 <none> 8080/TCP 12m app-govcenter-service service/gosmp-service ClusterIP 10.43.78.109 <none> 8080/TCP 12m app-govcenter-service 8080/TCP 12m app-govcenter-service 8080/TCP 12m app-govcenter-service 8080/TCP 12m app-govcenter-service 8080/TCP 12m app-govcenter-service 8080/TCP 12m app-govcenter-service 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</none></none></none></pre>	, .	11 5				
service/goveenter-service Cluster P 10.43,21.5 (none> 8086/7CP 12m app-goveenter-service 8087/7CP 12m app-govpeenter-service 8087/7CP 12m app-govpeenter-service 8087/7CP 12m app-govpeenter-service 8097/7CP 12m app-govpeenter-service 8092/7CP 12m app-govpeenter-service 8092/7CP 12m app-govpeenter-service 8008/7CP 12m app-govpeenter-service 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						
098/7/CP         12m         app=governet=-service           service/gosmp-service         12m         app=golyperv-service           8087/TCP         12m         app=golyperv-service           8087/TCP         12m         app=golyperv-service           8092/TCP         12m         app=gosmp-service           8092/TCP         12m         app=gosmp-service           NMK         DESIRED         CURRENT         READY         UP-TO-DATE         AVAILABLE         NODE           SELECTOR         AGE         CONTAINERS         TMAGES         SELECTOR         AGE         On on on           existing=true         12m         openstack         goopenstack:3.4.0         app=goopenstack-service           daemonset.apps/copenstack-service         0         0         0         0         on-o           existing=true         12m         openstack         gooyotem:3.4.0         app=goopenstack-service           daemonset.apps/copenstack-service         1         1         1         1         1           conce>         12m         goosystem:3.4.0         app=goopenstack         app=colyperv=service           daemonset.apps/copenstack-service         1         1         1         1         1 <td< td=""><td></td><td>11 9 1</td><td></td><td>.e&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		11 9 1		.e>		
service/gongenerservice ClusterTP 10.43.43.180 Kone> 8087/TCP 12m approprimervice service 8087/TCP 12m approprimervice service 8092/TCP 12m approprimervice service 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			ter-service			
0087/TCP       12m       app-gookperv-service         service/gookmp-service       ClusterIP       10.43.78.109		11 9		e>		
strain         ClusterIP         10.43.78.10         Nome           NME         DESIRD         CURRENT         RANCY         UP-TO-DATE         AVAILABLE         NOME           SLECTOR         AGE         CONTAINERS         IMAGES         SLECTOR         AVAILABLE         NOME           SLECTOR         AGE         CONTAINERS         IMAGES         SLECTOR         AVAILABLE         NOME           deemonset.apps/dopuperstack-service         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0 <td></td> <td>12m app=gohype</td> <td>rv-service</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		12m app=gohype	rv-service			
NMME         DESIRED         CURRENT         READY         UP-TO-DATE         AVAILABLE         NODE           SELECTOR         AGE         CONTAINERS         IMAGES         SELECTOR         on-o-           existing=true         12m         openatack         goopenatacki.4.0         app=goopenatack=service         daemonset.apps/physich=reservice         0         0         0         0         on-o-           existing=true         12m         efm=api-docs         efm=api-docs.3.4.0         app=goopenatack=api-docs           daemonset.apps/porventer=service         0         0         0         0         on-o-           existing=true         12m         vcenter         gooventer:3.4.0         app=goopenatack=api-docs           daemonset.apps/porveneverservice         1         1         1         1         1           (none>         12m         gooystem         gooystem:3.4.0         app=goopenatacking         app=goopenatacking           (atemonset.apps/pointerinservice         1         1         1         1         1           (conce>         12m         goolutification=service         goolutification=service         goolutification=service         daemonset.apps/goopenatacking=service         1         1         1         1      <	service/gosnmp-service			.e>		
SELECTOR     AGE     CONTAINERS     IMAGES     SELECTOR       dammoset.apps/goopenstack-service     0     0     0     0     0     0       dammoset.apps/goopenstack-service     1     1     1     1     1       conce>     12m     openstack     openstack-service     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0 <td< td=""><td>8092/TCP</td><td>12m app=gosnmp</td><td>-service</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	8092/TCP	12m app=gosnmp	-service			
SELECTOR     AGE     CONTAINERS     IMAGES     SELECTOR       dammoset.apps/goopenstack-service     0     0     0     0     0     0       dammoset.apps/goopenstack-service     1     1     1     1     1       conce>     12m     openstack     openstack-service     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						
daemonset.apps/goopenstack-service         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           existing=true         12m         open=goopenstack:3.4.0         app=goopenstack-service         0           daemonset.apps/goopenstack-service         0         0         0         0         0           daemonset.apps/goopenstack-service         0         0         0         0         0           daemonset.apps/goopstem=service         1         1         1         1         1           conce>         12m         goopstem         0         0         0         0         0           daemonset.apps/goopstem=service         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0	NAME	DESIRED	CURRENT READY	UP-TO	-DATE AVAILABLE	NODE
<pre>existing=true 12m openstack goopenstack:3.4.0 app=goopenstack-service daemonset.apps/dela-apl-docs 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m ofa-apl-docs efa-apl-docs: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 existing=true 12m vcenter govcenter:3.4.0 app=gota-apl-docs daemonset.apps/gohyperv-service 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 existing=true 12m hyperv gohyperv.service daemonset.apps/gohyperv-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gosystem gosystem:3.4.0 app=gohyperv-service daemonset.apps/gohyperv-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gonotification-service gonotification:3.4.0 app=gohyperv-service daemonset.apps/gohyperv-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gonotification-service gonotification:3.4.0 app=gonotification- service daemonset.apps/gohyperv-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gonotification-service gonotory:3.4.0 app=gonotification- service daemonset.apps/goath-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofaultmanager-service goinventory:3.4.0 app=gonotification- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gonalog-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gonalog-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goranalog-service goranalog:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gonanp-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goranalog-service goranalog:3.4.0 app=goranalog-service daemonset.apps/gonanp-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goranalog-service goranalog:3.4.0 app=goranalog-service daemonset.apps/gonanp-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goranalog-service goranalog:3.4.0 app=goranalog-service daemonset.apps/gonanp-service 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goranalog-service goranalog:3.4.0 app=gosanp-service daemonset</pre>	SELECTOR AGE CONTAINE	IRS IMA	GES	SELE	CTOR	
daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1<	daemonset.apps/goopenstack-se	ervice 0	0 0	0	0	non-
cnome>       12m       efa-api-docs       efa-api-docs:3.4.0       app=fa-api-docs         daemonset.apps/govcenter:-service       0       0       0       0       non-         existing=true       12m       ypegovcenter:-service       0       0       0       0       non-         existing=true       12m       goystem       goystem:3.4.0       app=goystem-service       1       1       1       1 <none>       12m       goystem       goystem:3.4.0       app=goystem-service       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1</none>	existing=true 12m opensta	ick go	openstack:3.4.0	app	=goopenstack-servi	ce
daemonset.apps/govcenter-service       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0	daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs	1	1 1	1	1	
existing=true       12m       vcenter       govcenter:3.4.0       app=govcenter-service         daemonset.apps/gokygetv-service       0       0       0       0       non-         existing=true       12m       gosystem       app=gokyperv-service       daemonset.apps/gokygetm-service       daemonset.apps/gokygetm-service       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1 <td><none> 12m efa</none></td> <td>-api-docs</td> <td>efa-api-docs:3</td> <td>.4.0</td> <td>app=efa-api-docs</td> <td></td>	<none> 12m efa</none>	-api-docs	efa-api-docs:3	.4.0	app=efa-api-docs	
daemonet.apps/gohyperv-service       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       <	daemonset.apps/govcenter-serv	rice O	0 0	0	0	non-
existing true 12m hyperv gohyperv:3.4.0 app=gohyperv-service daemonset.apps/gosystem-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosystem gosystem argument gosystem:3.4.0 app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmg 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 13m rabbitmq-node rabbitmg:3.4.0 app=gohypervbitmg daemonset.apps/gonotification-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gonotification-service gonotification:3.4.0 app=gonotification- service daemonset.apps/gonuventory-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m goniventory-service goinventory:3.4.0 app=goniventory-service daemonset.apps/goauth-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m go-auth goauth:3.4.0 app=goauth-service daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofaultmanager-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/goralog-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service goralog:3.4.0 app=gofalcy-service daemonset.apps/goralog-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m goralog-service goralog:3.4.0 app=gopalcy-service daemonset.apps/goralog-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m goralog-service goralog:3.4.0 app=gotalcy-service daemonset.apps/goranb-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m goralog-service goralog:3.4.0 app=gosamp-service daemonset.apps/goranb-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gorabc service 3 0 app=gosamp-service daemonset.apps/goranb-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gorabc goranb-service 3 0 app=gosamp-service daemonset.apps/goranb-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gorabc service 3 0 app=gosamp-service daemonset.apps/goranb-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gorabc service 3 0 app=gosamp-service daemonset.apps/goranb-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gorabc service 3 0 app=gosamp-service daemonset.apps/goranb-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gorabc service 3 0 app=gosamp-service daemonset.apps/gorabc-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none< td=""><td>existing=true 12m vcenter</td><td>go</td><td>vcenter:3.4.0</td><td>app</td><td>=govcenter-service</td><td>:</td></none<></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none>	existing=true 12m vcenter	go	vcenter:3.4.0	app	=govcenter-service	:
daemonset.apps/gosystem-service       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	daemonset.apps/gohyperv-servi	.ce 0	0 0	0	0	non-
<pre>chone&gt; 12m gosystem gosystem:3.4.0 app=gosystem-service daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 13m rabbitmq-node rabbitmq:3.4.0 app=rabbitmq daemonset.apps/gontification-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gonotification-service gonotification:3.4.0 app=gonotification- service daemonset.apps/goinventory-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goinventory-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofaultmanager-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=goplabric-service daemonset.apps/goraslog-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=goplicy-service daemonset.apps/gotant-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service goraslog:3.4.0 app=goraslog-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service goraslog:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-se</pre>	existing=true 12m hyperv	go	hyperv:3.4.0	app		
<pre>daemonset.apps/rabbitmq 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 13m rabbitmq-node rabbitmq:3.4.0 app=rabbitmq daemonset.apps/gonotification-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gonotification-service gonotification:3.4.0 app=gonotification- service daemonset.apps/goauth-service 1 1 1 1 1 app=goauth-service daemonset.apps/goauth-service 1 1 1 1 1 app=goauth-service daemonset.apps/goauth-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gorauth goauth:3.4.0 app=goauth-service daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gopautoreservice 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gopautoreservice 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service goraslog:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service goraslog:3.4.0 app=goraslog-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service goraslog:3.4.0 app=gostant-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service gosms:3.4.0 app=gostant-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service gosms:3.4.0 app=gostant-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service gosms:3.4.0 app=gostant-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service gostan:3.4.0 app=gostant-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-service 1 1 1 1 1 cnone&gt; 12m goraslog-ser</pre>	daemonset.apps/gosystem-servi	.ce 1	1 1	1	1	
Snn rabbitmq-node       rabbitmq:3.4.0       app=rabbitmq         damennset.apps/gonotification-service       1       1       1       1         service       gonotification-service       gonotification:3.4.0       app=gonotification-service         damennset.apps/gonumentory-service       1       1       1       1         Service       12m       goinventory-service       goinventory:3.4.0       app=goinventory-service         damennset.apps/goauth-service       1       1       1       1       1         Service       12m       gofaultmanager-service       goauth:3.4.0       app=goauth-service         damonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service       gofaultmanager-service       gofaultmanager-service       app=gofaultmanager-service         service       12m       gofabric-service       gofabric-service       app=gofabric-service         damonset.apps/gotald-service       1       1       1       1         service       12m       gofabric-service       gopolicy:3.4.0       app=goplicy-service         damonset.apps/gotanat-service       1       1       1       1       1         service       12m       goralog:3.4.0       app=goralog-service       app=goralog-service       app=gorac-service       app=gorac-service       <		-				ice
<pre>daemonset.apps/gonotification-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gonotification-service gonotification:3.4.0 service daemonset.apps/goinventory-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m goinventory-service goinventory:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/goluth-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m go-auth goauth-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/goralog-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/goralog-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m goralog-service goralog:3.4.0 daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gotanat-service gotanat:3.4.0 app=gotanat-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gotanat-service gotanat:3.4.0 app=gotanat-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gotanat-service gotanat:3.4.0 app=gotanat-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gotanat-service gotanat:3.4.0 app=gotanat-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gotanat-service gotanat:4.0.0 app=gotanat-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gotanat-service gotanat:4.0.0 app=gotanat-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gotanat-service gotanat:4.0.0 app=gotanat-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gotanat-service gotanat:4.0.0 app=gotanat-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 Cnone&gt; 12m gotanat-service gotanat:4.0.0 app=gotanat-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1</pre>						
<none>       12m       gonotification-service       gonotification:3.4.0       app=gonotification-service         daemonset.apps/goinventory-service       goinventory:3.4.0       app=goinventory-service         daemonset.apps/goauth-service       1       1       1         cnone&gt;       12m       goinventory-service       goinventory:3.4.0       app=goauth-service         daemonset.apps/goauth-service       1       1       1       1         cnone&gt;       12m       gofaultmanager-service       goauth:3.4.0       app=gofaultmanager-service         daemonset.apps/gofabic-service       1       1       1       1         service         gofabic:3.4.0       app=gofabic-service         daemonset.apps/gorbicy-service       1       1       1       1         cnone&gt;       12m       gofabic-service       gorbicy:3.4.0       app=gopalicy-service         daemonset.apps/gorbicy-service       1       1       1       1         cnone&gt;       12m       gosnelog-service       gosnelog:3.4.0       app=gotenant-service         daemonset.apps/gorbac-service       1       1       1       1         cnone&gt;       12m       gosnep-service       gosnep-service       app=gotenant-service</none>		-	-			
<pre>service daemonset.apps/goinventory-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m goinventory-service goinventory:3.4.0 app=goinventory-service daemonset.apps/goauth-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m go-auth goauth:3.4.0 app=goauth-service daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofaulto-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gopolicy-service gopolicy:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotalseg-service goralog:3.4.0 app=gotalseg-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotalseg-service goralog:3.4.0 app=gotalseg-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotant-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenart-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenart-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenart-service gotenart:3.4.0 app=gotenart-service daemonset.apps/gotenart-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 </none> 12m gotenart-service gotenart:3.4.0 app=gotenart-service daemonset.apps/gotenart-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenart-service gotenart:3.4.0 app=gotenart-service daemonset.apps/gotenart-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenart-service gotenart:3.4.0 app=gotenart-service daemonset.apps/gotenart-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenart-service gotenart:3.4.0 app=gotenart-service damin@se</none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>						
daemonset.apps/goinventory-service       1       1       1       1       1         Cnone>       12m       goinventory-service       goinventory:3.4.0       app=goinventory-service         daemonset.apps/goinventory       12m       go-auth       goauth:3.4.0       app=goauth-service         daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m       gofaultmanager-service       gofaultmanager:3.4.0       app=gofaultmanager-service         daemonset.apps/gofabric-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m       gofabric-service       gofabric:3.4.0       app=gofaultmanager-service         daemonset.apps/gorabicy-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m       gofabric-service       gopolicy:3.4.0       app=gofabric-service         daemonset.apps/gorasiog-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m       gorasiog-service       gorasiog:3.4.0       app=gorasiog-service         daemonset.apps/goranic-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m       gosmp-service       gorasiog:3.4.0       app=gosmp-service         daemonset.apps/goranic-service		otification-service	gonotification	:3.4.0	app=gonotificatic	n-
<pre><none> 12m goinventory-service goinventory:3.4.0 app=goinventory-service daemonset.apps/goauth-service 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m go-auth goauth:3.4.0 app=goauth-service daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gorablog-service gopolicy:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/gorablog-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gorablog-service gorablog:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/gotabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gorablog-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gorablog-service daemonset.apps/gotabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gorablog-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gorablog-service daemonset.apps/gotabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gorablog-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 a <none> 12m gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 a </none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>				-	-	
daemonset.apps/goauth-service       1       1       1       1       1       1         Cnone>       12m go-auth       goauth:3.4.0       app=goauth-service         daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m gofaultmanager-service       gofaultmanager:3.4.0       app=gofaultmanager-service         daemonset.apps/gofabric-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m gofabric-service       gofabric:3.4.0       app=gofabric-service         daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m gofabric-service       gopolicy:3.4.0       app=gopolicy-service         daemonset.apps/goralog-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m gorablog-service       goraslog:3.4.0       app=goraslog-service         daemonset.apps/goranne-service       1       1       1       1         cnone>       12m goranne-service       gosnmp:3.4.0       app=gosnmp-service         daemonset.apps/gorbac-service       1       1       1       1         chone>       12m go-rbac       gorbac       app=gosnmp-service       app=gorbac-service         daminset.apps/gorbac-servic						
<pre><none> 12m go-auth goauth:3.4.0 app=goauth-service daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gopolicy-service gogoolicy:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/gotanato-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gopolicy-service goralog:3.4.0 app=goralog-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=goralog-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenart-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenart-service gotenart:3.4.0 app=gotenart-service daemonset.apps/gotac-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m go-rbac gorbac:3.4.0 app=gotac-service admin@server:~\$ efa login Password: Login successful.  Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status +</none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>		-				ervice
<pre>daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gopolicy-service gopolicy:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/goraslog-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m goraslog-service goraslog:3.4.0 app=goraslog-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=goraslog-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gosnmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gosnmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosnmp-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gosnmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gosnmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosnmp-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gosnmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 </none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>				T		
<pre><none> 12m gofaultmanager-service gofaultmanager:3.4.0 app=gofaultmanager- service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/goraslog-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gopolicy-service gopolicy:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/goraslog-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m goraslog-service goraslog:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenati:3.4.0 app=gotaslog-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenati:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gosmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosmp-service gotenati:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gosmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosmp-service gotenati:3.4.0 app=gotsmp-service daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosmp-service gotac:3.4.0 app=gotsmp-service daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m go-rbac gorbac:3.4.0 app=gotbac-service admin@server:-\$ efa login Password: Login successful.  Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:-\$ efa status +</none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>			2	1		e
<pre>service daemonset.apps/gofabric-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gofabric-service gofabric:3.4.0 app=gofabric-service daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gorablog-service gopolicy:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/gotanat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenatc gotenat gotenat.3.4.0 app=gotenat-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenatc gotenat gotenat.3.4.0 app=gotenat-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenatc gotenat gotenat.3.4.0 app=gotenat-service daemonset.apps/gotenat-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenatc gotenat gotenat.3.4.0 app=gotenatc-service daemonset.apps/gotenatc-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenatc gotenat gotenat.3.4.0 app=gotenatc-service daemonset.apps/gotenatc-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenatc gotenat gotenat.3.4.0 app=gotenatc-service daemonset.apps: { login Protect Pro</none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>						r-
daemonset.apps/gofabric-service1111app=gofabric-servicedaemonset.apps/gopolicy-service11111 <none>12mgopolicy-servicegopolicy:3.4.0app=gopolicy-servicedaemonset.apps/goraslog-service1111<none>12mgopalog-servicegoraslog:3.4.0app=goraslog-servicedaemonset.apps/gotenant-service1111<none>12mgotenant-servicegotenant:3.4.0app=gotenant-servicedaemonset.apps/gosnmp-service1111<none>12mgosnmp-servicegosnmp:3.4.0app=gosnmp-servicedaemonset.apps/gorbac-service1111<none>12mgo-rbacgorbac:3.4.0app=goplac-servicedaemonset.apps/gorbac-service1111<none>12mgo-rbacgorbac:3.4.0app=goplac-serviceadmin@server:~\$ efa login1111Pasword:1111Login successful</none></none></none></none></none></none>		automanager Service	goraaremanager		app goldalemanage	-
<none>       12m gofabric-service       gofabric:3.4.0       app=gofabric-service         daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service       1       1       1         <none>       12m gopolicy-service       gopolicy:3.4.0       app=gopolicy-service         daemonset.apps/goraslog-service       1       1       1       1         <none>       12m goraslog-service       goraslog:3.4.0       app=goraslog-service         daemonset.apps/gotenant-service       1       1       1       1         <none>       12m gotenant-service       gotant:3.4.0       app=gotenant-service         daemonset.apps/gotenant-service       1       1       1       1         <none>       12m gotenant-service       gotant:3.4.0       app=gotenant-service         daemonset.apps/gotbac-service       1       1       1       1         <none>       12m go-rbac       gorbac:3.4.0       app=gorbac-service         dadmin@server:~\$ efa login       password:       1       1       1         Login successful.         impediate       impediate       impediate         +</none></none></none></none></none></none>		ce 1	1 1	1	1	
daemonset.apps/gopolicy-service11111 <none>12mgopolicy-servicegopolicy:3.4.0app=gopolicy-servicedaemonset.apps/goraslog-service1111<none>12mgoraslog-servicegoraslog:3.4.0app=goraslog-servicedaemonset.apps/gotenant-service1111<none>12mgotenant-servicegotenant:3.4.0app=gotenant-servicedaemonset.apps/gosnmp-service1111<none>12mgosnmp-servicegosnmp:3.4.0app=gosnmp-servicedaemonset.apps/gobac-service1111<none>12mgosnmp-servicegorbac:3.4.0app=gosnmp-servicedaemonset.apps/gobac-service1111<none>12mgo-rbacgorbac:3.4.0app=gorbac-serviceadmin@server:~\$ efa loginPassword:app=gorbac-serviceapp=gorbac-serviceLogin successfulapp=gorbac-serviceiserver!Role   Status   IP  !!+</none></none></none></none></none></none>						rice
<pre><none> 12m gopolicy-service gopolicy:3.4.0 app=gopolicy-service daemonset.apps/goraslog-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m goraslog-service goraslog:3.4.0 app=goraslog-service daemonset.apps/gotenant-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gosnmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosnmp-service gosnmp:3.4.0 app=gosnmp-service daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosnmp-service gosnmp:3.4.0 app=gosnmp-service daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m go-rbac gorbac:3.4.0 app=gorbac-service admin@server:~\$ efa login Password: Login successful.  Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status +</none></none></none></none></none></none></pre>			-			
daemonset.apps/goraslog-service       1       1       1       1       1 <none>       12m       goraslog-service       goraslog:3.4.0       app=goraslog-service         daemonset.apps/gotenant-service       1       1       1       1         <none>       12m       gotenant-service       gotenant:3.4.0       app=gotenant-service         daemonset.apps/gosnmp-service       1       1       1       1         <none>       12m       gosnmp-service       gosnmp:3.4.0       app=gosnmp-service         daemonset.apps/gorbac-service       1       1       1       1         <none>       12m       go-rbac       gorbac:3.4.0       app=gorbac-service         admin@server:~\$ efa login       app=gorbac-service       app=gorbac-service       app=gorbac-service         admin@server:~\$ efa login       app=gorbac-service       app=gorbac-service       app=gorbac-service         login successful.               fefa status               Node Name       Role       Status       IP       </none></none></none></none>			gopolicy:3.4.0		app=gopolicy-serv	vice
daemonset.apps/gotenant-service       1       1       1       1       1 <none>       12m       gotenant-service       gotenant:3.4.0       app=gotenant-service         daemonset.apps/gosmmp-service       1       1       1       1         <none>       12m       gosmmp-service       gosmp:3.4.0       app=gosmmp-service         daemonset.apps/gorbac-service       1       1       1       1         <none>       12m       go-rbac       gorbac:3.4.0       app=gorbac-service         admin@server:-\$ efa login       gorbac:3.4.0       app=gorbac-service       admin@service         admin@server:-\$ efa login      </none></none></none>						
<pre><none> 12m gotenant-service gotenant:3.4.0 app=gotenant-service daemonset.apps/gosmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosmp-service gosmp:3.4.0 app=gosmp-service daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m go-rbac gorbac:3.4.0 app=gorbac-service admin@server:~\$ efa login Password: Login successful.  Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status ++   Node Name   Role   Status   IP   ++   server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++</none></none></none></pre>	<none> 12m gor</none>	aslog-service	goraslog:3.4.0		app=goraslog-serv	rice
<pre>daemonset.apps/gosnmp-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m gosnmp-service gosnmp:3.4.0 app=gosnmp-service daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m go-rbac gorbac:3.4.0 app=gorbac-service admin@server:~\$ efa login Password: Login successful Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status ++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++</none></none></pre>	daemonset.apps/gotenant-servi	.ce 1	1 1	1	1	
<pre><none> 12m gosnmp-service gosnmp:3.4.0 app=gosnmp-service daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m go-rbac gorbac:3.4.0 app=gorbac-service admin@server:~\$ efa login Password: Login successful.  Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status ++   Node Name   Role   Status   IP   ++   server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++</none></none></pre>	<none> 12m got</none>	enant-service	gotenant:3.4.0		app=gotenant-serv	rice
<pre>daemonset.apps/gorbac-service 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <none> 12m go-rbac gorbac:3.4.0 app=gorbac-service admin@server:~\$ efa login Password: Login successful Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status ++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++</none></pre>	daemonset.apps/gosnmp-service	1	1 1	1	1	
<pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre></pre> <pre></pre>	<none> 12m gos</none>	nmp-service	gosnmp:3.4.0		app=gosnmp-servic	e
admin@server:~\$ efa login Password: Login successful. Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status ++   Node Name   Role   Status   IP   ++   server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++	daemonset.apps/gorbac-service	. 1	1 1	1	1	
Password: Login successful. Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status ++   Node Name   Role   Status   IP   ++   server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++	<none> 12m go-</none>	rbac	gorbac:3.4.0		app=gorbac-servic	e
Login successful. Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status ++   Node Name   Role   Status   IP   ++   server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++	admin@server:~\$ efa login					
Time Elapsed: 4.121103171s (efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status +	Password:					
<pre>(efa:admin)admin@server:~\$ efa status ++   Node Name   Role   Status   IP   ++   server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++</pre>	Login successful.					
++   Node Name   Role   Status   IP   ++   server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++	_					
Node Name   Role   Status   IP   ++   server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++						
++   server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++			+			
server   active   up   10.20.229.54   ++						
++						
		-				

Upgrade Fabric using Single CLI

You can upgrade a single-node XCO using single CLI.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade a single-node XCO in a non-interactive mode on Server.

To add or update additional management interfaces, see Upgrade Fabric using Interactive Mode on page 110.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the digests file to the Linux server. Use an administrative account to install XCO on this server.

```
admin@server$ ls
efa-3.3.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.3.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Extract the XCO tarball to a desired location. Ensure that this location has the permissions to allow your administrative user to run commands.
- Change the current directory to the extracted file location, and run the source deployment.sh -i no --deploy-suite fabric command. This will start the XCO upgrade in a non-interactive mode.

```
admin@server:~/efa$ ~/efa$ source deployment.sh -i no --deploy-suite fabric
Checking for EFA Stack...
Deployment mode is upgrade
You have entered:
```

- 5. Verify the installation.
  - From the EFA command line on the console or SSH session, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - Run the efa status command to ensure that all nodes are up..

admin@server\$ su	udo efactl status						
Node: efa							
NAME		READY	STATUS	RESTARTS	AGE	IP	NODE
NOMINATED NODE	READINESS GATES						
pod/efa-api-docs	s-sbg9x	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.71	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						
pod/gosystem-ser	rvice-m7245	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.74	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						
pod/rabbitmq-cf5	57 z	1/1	Running	0	13m	10.42.194.68	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						
pod/gonotificati	ion-service-5nhqb	1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.54	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						
pod/goinventory-	-service-m8fgm	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.69	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						
pod/goauth-servi	ice-qr7zs	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.70	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						
pod/gofaultmanag	ger-service-gszrm	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.72	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						
pod/gofabric-ser	rvice-wrl6z	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.76	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						
pod/gopolicy-ser	rvice-411mn	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.75	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						
pod/goraslog-ser	rvice-2w8hj	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.20.229.54	efa
<none></none>	<none></none>						

pod/gotenant-service-zhbp2	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.	77 efa	
<none> <none></none></none>	a /a	_ ·	<u>^</u>		10.00.000	54 5	
pod/gosnmp-service-5jnqv <none> <none></none></none>	1/1	Running	0	11m	10.20.229.	54 efa	
pod/gorbac-service-jnttb	1/1	Running	0	12m	10.42.194.	73 efa	
<none> <none></none></none>	1/1		0		1011211211	10 014	
NAME	TYPE	CLUSTE	R-IP	EXTERNA	AL-IP		
PORT(S)	AGE SEL	ECTOR					
service/rabbitmq	ClusterIF	10.43.	219.62	<none></none>	15672	/	
TCP,5672/TCP 13m	app=rabbi	tmq					
service/rabbitmq-local	NodePort	10.43.	200.66	<none></none>	15672	:30673/	
	abbitmq						
service/goinventory-service	ClusterIF			<none></none>			
8082/TCP		=goinvent	-				
service/efa-api-docs	ClusterIF		127.190	<none></none>			
80/TCP		=efa-api-					
service/goraslog-service 8091/TCP	ClusterIF 12m app			<none></none>			
service/gonotification-service	ClusterIF	=goraslog 10.43.		<none></none>			
8088/TCP		=gonotifi					
service/goauth-service	ClusterIF	-		<none></none>			
8080/TCP		=goauth-s		(110110)			
service/gorbac-service	ClusterIP	-		<none></none>			
8089/TCP		=gorbac-s					
service/gofaultmanager-service	ClusterIF	-	58.187	<none></none>			
8094/TCP	12m app	=gofaultm	anager-se	ervice			
service/gosystem-service	ClusterIF	10.43.	141.200	<none></none>			
8090/TCP	12m app	=gosystem	-service				
service/gofabric-service	ClusterIF	10.43.	245.50	<none></none>			
8081/TCP	12m app	=gofabric	-service				
service/gopolicy-service	ClusterIF	10.43.	36.27	<none></none>			
8093/TCP		=gopolicy					
service/gotenant-service	ClusterIF			<none></none>			
8083/TCP		=gotenant					
service/goopenstack-service	ClusterIF			<none></none>			
8085/TCP	12m app ClusterIP	=goopenst 10.43.		<none></none>			
service/govcenter-service 8086/TCP		=govcente					
service/gohyperv-service	ClusterIF	-		<none></none>			
8087/TCP		=gohyperv		<none></none>			
service/gosnmp-service	ClusterIF			<none></none>			
8092/TCP		=qosnmp-s					
	1 1	<i>,</i>					
NAME	DE	SIRED C	URRENT	READY	UP-TO-DATE	AVAILABLE	NODE
SELECTOR AGE CONTAINERS		IMAGE	S		SELECTOR		
daemonset.apps/goopenstack-servi	.ce 0	0		0	0	0	non-
existing=true 12m openstack		goop	enstack:3	8.4.0	app=goopen	stack-servic	e
daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs	1	1		1	1	1	
<none> 12m efa-ap</none>	i-docs		efa-api-o	docs:3.4.	0 app=ef	a-api-docs	
daemonset.apps/govcenter-service	. 0	0		0	0	0	non-
existing=true 12m vcenter			enter:3.4			ter-service	
daemonset.apps/gohyperv-service	0	0		0	0	0	non-
existing=true 12m hyperv	1		perv:3.4			rv-service	
daemonset.apps/gosystem-service	1	1		1	1	1 sustom-sorvi	<b>CO</b>
<none> 12m gosyst</none>	.em 1	1	gosystem	1	app=go 1	system-servi 1	Ce
<pre>daemonset.apps/rabbitmq <none> 13m rabbit</none></pre>	.mq-node	-	rabbitmq:			1 bbitmq	
daemonset.apps/gonotification-se	-	1	-	1	app-ra 1	1	
	fication-s		gonotific			notification	-
service IZM gonoti		100	J O O T T T (		app go		
daemonset.apps/goinventory-servi	.ce 1	1		1	1	1	
	ntory-serv	ice	goinvento	ory:3.4.0	) app=go	inventory-se	rvice
daemonset.apps/goauth-service	- 1	1	-	1	1	1	

<none></none>	12m	go-auth		goau	th:3.4.0		app=goauth-service
daemonset.apps/go	faultmana	ger-service	e 1	1	1	1	1
<none></none>	12m	gofaultmana	ager-service	gofa	ultmanager:	3.4.0	app=gofaultmanager-
service							
daemonset.apps/go	fabric-se	rvice	1	1	1	1	1
<none></none>	12m	gofabric-se	ervice	gofal	bric:3.4.0		app=gofabric-service
daemonset.apps/gop	policy-se	rvice	1	1	1	1	1
<none></none>	12m	gopolicy-se	ervice	gopo	licy:3.4.0		app=gopolicy-service
daemonset.apps/go:	raslog-se	rvice	1	1	1	1	1
<none></none>	12m	goraslog-se	ervice	gora	slog:3.4.0		app=goraslog-service
daemonset.apps/go	tenant-se	rvice	1	1	1	1	1
<none></none>	12m	gotenant-se	ervice	goter	nant:3.4.0		app=gotenant-service
daemonset.apps/go	snmp-serv	rice	1	1	1	1	1
<none></none>	12m	gosnmp-serv	vice	gosni	mp:3.4.0		app=gosnmp-service
daemonset.apps/go:	rbac-serv	ice	1	1	1	1	1
<none></none>	12m	go-rbac		gorba	ac:3.4.0		app=gorbac-service
admin@server:~\$ e	fa login						
Password:							
Login successful.							
Time Elapsed:	4.121103	171s					
(efa:admin)admin0	server:~\$	efa status	5				
+	-+	-+	+	+			
Node Name	Role	Status	IP	I			
+	-+	-+	+	+			
server	active	up	10.20.229.5	54			
+	-+	-+	+	+			
Time Elapsed:	4.656427	295s					

#### Upgrade Visibility using Interactive Mode

You can upgrade visibility manager using interactive mode.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade visibility manager in a single-node XCO using a interactive mode on Server.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the digests file to the Linux server. Use an administrative account to install XCO on this server.

```
admin@server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Extract the XCO tarball to a desired location. Ensure that this location has the permissions to allow your administrative user to run commands.
- 4. Change the current directory to the extracted file location. Run the source deployment.sh --deploy-suite packet command. This will start the XCO installation in a menu-driven interactive mode.

For command line based interactive mode, run the **source deployment.sh** -- **deploy-suite packet** -**g no** command.

5. When prompted, select Upgrade, Single-node deployment, or Packet.



Tip

Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

```
text admin@server:~/efa$ source deployment.sh -g no Step 1:
Checking for EFA Stack...
Previous Stack found
Please choose: 1 Remove the current EFA Stack 2 Upgrade/Re-deploy 2 Please choose: 1
Single-node deployment 2 Multi-node deployment 1 Single-node Deployment`
```

6. When prompted, select the IP mode (IPv4 single stack, or Dual ip-stack). Then select **OK**.



- Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.
- Depending on the IP stack selection, system will prompt you with appropriate IP address input.
- 7. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps:
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering subinterface information.
  - Select Yes and then provide the requested information
    - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
    - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.
    - IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
    - An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress.

- 8. Verify the installation.
  - From the EFA command line on the console or SSH session, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - Run the efa status command to ensure that all nodes are up.

```
user@dev-server:/opt/efa/efa$ sudo efact1 status
Node: efa
 READY STATUS
 RESTARTS
 AGE
NAME
 NODE NOMINATED NODE READINESS GATES
ΙP
pod/efa-api-docs-jpppb 1/1
 28m
 Running 0
10.42.194.72 efa <none>
 <none>
 1/1
pod/ui-service-4dggw
 Running O
 28m
10.42.194.73 efa <none>
 <none>
pod/rabbitmq-tdq8q
 1/1
 Running 1 (27m ago)
 28m
10.42.194.77 efa <none>
pod/gosystem-service-wkbm9
 <none>
 1/1
 Running
 0
 28m
10.42.194.75 efa <none>
 <none>
```

pod/gofaultmanager-service-n9c5s	s 1/1 Running	0 28m
10.42.194.74 efa <none></none>	<none></none>	
pod/gonotification-service-ljnb4	1/1 Running	0 28m
10.37.34.129 efa <none></none>	<none></none>	
pod/goinventory-service-2hk7t	1/1 Running	0 28m
10.42.194.69 efa <none></none>	<none></none>	
pod/gorbac-service-d6bxr	1/1 Running	0 28m
10.42.194.70 efa <none></none>	<none></none>	
pod/goauth-service-9n544	1/1 Running	0 28m
10.42.194.76 efa <none></none>	<none></none>	
pod/goevm-service-d45jl	1/1 Running	0 28m
10.42.194.71 efa <none></none>	<none></none>	0 2011
pod/goraslog-service-t6n6n		0 28m
	1/1 Running	0 28m
10.37.34.129 efa <none></none>	<none></none>	
NAME	TYPE CLUSTEI	R-IP EXTERNAL-IP
PORT (S)	AGE SELECTOR	
service/rabbitmq		136.36 <none> 15672/</none>
TCP,5672/TCP 28m	app=rabbitmq	
service/rabbitmq-local		115.197 <none> 15672:30673/</none>
	abbitmq	
service/goinventory-service	ClusterIP 10.43.	194.233 <none></none>
8082/TCP	28m app=goinvento	ory-service
service/efa-api-docs	ClusterIP 10.43.	160.75 <none></none>
80/TCP	28m app=efa-api-	docs
service/goraslog-service	ClusterIP 10.43.2	28.179 <none> 8091/</none>
TCP, 54322/TCP 28m	app=goraslog-serv:	
service/gonotification-service	ClusterIP 10.43.	
8088/TCP		cation-service
service/goauth-service	ClusterIP 10.43.	
8080/TCP	28m app=goauth-se	
service/gorbac-service	ClusterIP 10.43.	
8089/TCP		
	11 5	
service/gofaultmanager-service	ClusterIP 10.43.	
8094/TCP		anager-service
service/gosystem-service	ClusterIP 10.43.	
8090/TCP	28m app=gosystem	
service/goevm-service	ClusterIP 10.43.2	
TCP,8106/TCP 28m	app=goevm-service	
service/ui-service		158.199 <none></none>
3000/TCP	28m app=ui-servi	ce
NAME		URRENT READY UP-TO-DATE
AVAILABLE NODE SELECTOR AGE	CONTAINERS	IMAGES
SELECTOR		
daemonset.apps/efa-api-docs	1 1	
1 <none> 28m</none>	efa-api-docs	efa-api-docs:3.4.0
app=efa-api-docs		
daemonset.apps/ui-service	1 1	1 1
1 <none> 28m</none>	ui	ui:3.4.0
app=ui-service		
daemonset.apps/rabbitmq	1 1	1 1
1 <none> 28m</none>	rabbitmq-node	rabbitmg:3.4.0
app=rabbitmq		
daemonset.apps/gosystem-service	1 1	1 1
1 <none> 28m</none>	gosystem	gosystem:3.4.0
app=gosystem-service	900 <u>y</u> 5 com	905y5ccm.5.1.0
	ervice 1 1	1 1
daemonset.apps/gofaultmanager-se		
1 <none> 28m</none>	gofaultmanager-se:	rvice gofaultmanager:3.4.0
app=gofaultmanager-service		
daemonset.apps/gonotification-se		
	gonotification-se:	rvice gonotification:3.4.0
app=gonotification-service		
daemonset.apps/goinventory-servi	.ce 1 1	1 1

1 <none></none>	28m	goinventory	-service	goinve	ntory:3.4.0
app=goinventory-service					
daemonset.apps/gorbac-ser	vice	1	1	1	1
1 <none></none>	28m	go-rbac		gorbac	:3.4.0
app=gorbac-service					
daemonset.apps/goauth-ser	vice	1	1	1	1
1 <none></none>	28m	go-auth		goauth	:3.4.0
app=goauth-service					
daemonset.apps/goevm-serv	ice	1	1	1	1
1 <none></none>	28m	evm		goevm:	3.4.0
app=goevm-service					
daemonset.apps/goraslog-s	ervice	1	1	1	1
1 <none></none>	28m	goraslog-se	rvice	gorasl	og:3.4.0
app=goraslog-service					

#### Upgrade Visibility using Single CLI

You can upgrade a visibility manager using single CLI.

#### **Before You Begin**

To add or update additional management interfaces, see Upgrade Visibility using Interactive Mode on page 115.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade a visibility manager in a non-interactive mode on Server.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the digests file to the Linux server. Use an administrative account to install XCO on this server.

```
admin@server$ ls
efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz
```

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Extract the XCO tarball to a desired location. Ensure that this location has the permissions to allow your administrative user to run commands.
- 4. Change the current directory to the extracted file location, and run the **source**

**deployment.sh** -i no --deploy-suite packet command. This will start the XCO upgrade in a non-interactive mode.

```
text admin@server:~/efa$ ~/efa$ source deployment.sh -i no --deploy-suite packet
Checking for EFA Stack...
Deployment mode is upgrade
You have entered:
```

- 5. Verify the installation.
  - From the XCO command line or SSH session, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - Run the efa status command to ensure that all nodes are up.

# High-Availability Multi-Node Deployment

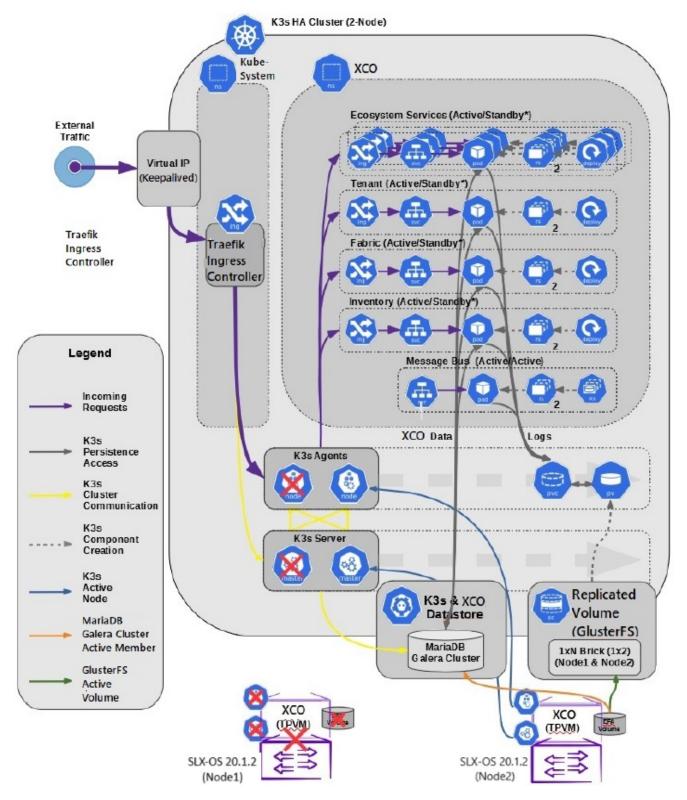
You can install XCO in a multi-node cluster for high availability.

# XCO Deployment for High Availability

#### Overview

A high-availability cluster is a group of servers that provide continuous up time or minimum down time for the applications on the servers in the group. If an application on one server fails, another server in the cluster maintains the availability of the application.

In the following diagram, XCO is deployed on the Server. The two XCO instances are clustered and configured with one IP address ensuring that clients need to reach only one endpoint. All XCO services are installed on each node. The node on which XCO is installed is the active node and processes all requests. The other node is the standby node that processes all the requests when the active node fails.



#### Figure 3: Two-node high-availability deployment

All operations provided by XCO services must be idempotent, meaning they produce the same result for multiple identical requests or operations. For more information, see the "Idempotency" section in the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide*, *3.8.0*.

XCO uses the following services to implement an HA deployment:

- Keepalived (VRRP) It is a program which runs on both nodes. The active node frequently sends VRRP packets to the standby node. If the active node stops sending the packets, keepalived on the standby performs the active role. Thus, the standby node becomes an active node. Each state change runs a keepalived notify script containing logic to ensure XCO's continued operation after a failure. With a two-node cluster, a "split-brain" may occur due to a network partition which leads to two active nodes. When the network recovers, VRRP establishes a single active node that determines the state of XCO.
- K3s server runs on active node. Kubernetes state is stored in SQLite and is synced in real-time to the standby node using a dedicated daemon, litestream. On a failover, the keepalive notify script on the new active node reconstructs the Kubernetes SQLite DB from the synced state and starts the k3s. K3s runs on one node at a time, not on both nodes. Therefore, the HA cluster looks like a single-node cluster. However, the HA cluster ties itself to the keepalived-managed virtual IP.
- MariaDB and Galera XCO business states (device, fabric, and tenant registrations and configuration) are stored in a set of databases managed by MariaDB. Both the nodes run on a MariaDB server, and the Galera clustering technology is used to keep the business state in sync on both the nodes during normal operation.
- Glusterfs This is a clustering filesystem used to store XCO log files, certificates, and subinterface definitions. A daemon runs on both the nodes which seamlessly syncs several directories.

# Note

Although Kubernetes run as a single-node cluster tied to the virtual IP, XCO CLIs still operate correctly when they run from active or standby node. Commands are converted to REST and run over HTTPS to the ingress controller via the virtual IP tied to the active node.

The **efa** status confirms the following:

- For the active node:
  - All enabled XCO services are Ready
  - Kubernetes state is consistent with all the enabled XCO services
  - The host is a member of Galera or MariaDB cluster
- For the standby node:
  - It is reachable via SSH from the active node
  - It is a member of Galera or MariaDB cluster
- For both the nodes:
  - The Galera cluster size is 2 if both the nodes are up. The cluster size is >= 1 if the standby node is down.

The following example shows the active and standby node status in a multi-node Server deployment

```
$ efa version Version : 3.4.0
Build: GA
Time Stamp: 23-08-11:00:46:39
Mode: Secure
Deployment Type: multi-node
Deployment Platform: SERVER
Deployment Suite: Fabric Automation
Deployment IP Mode: ipv4
Virtual IP: 10.32.85.119
Node IPs: 10.32.85.111,10.32.85.114
Node IPv6s: 2620:100:c:e085:20c:29ff:fe6c:a2da
--- Time Elapsed: 2.039521ms ---
$ efa status
| Node Name | Role | Status | IP
 1
+-----
| efa1 | active | up | 10.32.85.111 |
| efa2 | standby | up | 10.32.85.114 |
+----+
--- Time Elapsed: 5.293435458s ---
```

### Install XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive Mode

You can install XCO in a multi-node cluster for high availability.

#### **Before You Begin**

- Ensure that the passwordless SSH login is enabled between the two servers. For more information, see High-Availability Requirements on page 90.
- To install XCO, you must be a root user or have sudo privileges.

1	-000	
	_	

#### Note

Management Interface must have IPv4 address configured. Adding IPv6 address is optional while IPv4 is mandatory during sub interface creation.XCO

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to install XCO in a multi-node deployment using interactive mode.

#### Procedure

1. Untar the tarball on the primary server.

```
device# tar -xzf efa-vX.X.X-X.tar.gz
```

2. Change to the XCO directory.

device# cd efa

3. Run the installation script.

device# source deployment.sh

The XCO Installer begins in a series of dialogs.

4. When prompted, select **Multi-node deployment**, and then **Fabric suite**. Then select **OK**.



Tip

Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

5. When prompted, select the IP mode (IPv4 single stack, or Dual ip-stack). Then select **OK**.



- Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.
- Depending on the IP stack selection, system will prompt you with appropriate IP address input.
- 6. When prompted, enter the peer IP address depending on the IP stack selected.
- 7. When prompted, enter the virtual IP address for the cluster.
- 8. When prompted, enter the virtual IPv6 address for the cluster.
  - Select **Yes** and then provide the virtual IPv6 addresses.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step.
- 9. When prompted to configure additional IP addresses for a health check, take one of the following steps.
  - Select Yes and then provide the IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step.
- 10. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.
  - Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
    - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
    - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4093.
    - IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
    - An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering network information.
- 11. When prompted to configure additional management IP network routes, take one of the following steps.
  - Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
    - Target network IP address in CIDR format
    - Source IP address for outbound traffic
    - Next-hop or gateway IP address through which access to the destination network is provided

• Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering route information.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress.

- 12. Verify the installation.
  - a. From the XCO command line, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - b. From the XCO command line, run the **efa status** command to ensure that all nodes are up.

# Install XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Single CLI

You can install XCO in a multi-node cluster for high availability.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to install XCO in a multi-node deployment using single CLI.

#### Procedure

1. Download the XCO tar file and the digests file to the Linux server. XCO is installed on this server using an administrative account.

admin@server\$ ls efa-3.4.0-digests.tar.gz efa-3.4.0.tar.gz

- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Extract the XCO tarball to a desired location. Ensure that this location has the permissions to allow your administrative user to run the commands.
- 4. Change the current directory to the extracted file location.
  - a. Run the following command for fabric:

```
source deployment.sh -I --deploy-suite fabric --deploy-type multi-node --peer-node-
ip 10.32.85.114 --virtual-ipv4 10.32.85.119
```

b. Run the following command for visibility:

```
source deployment.sh -I --deploy-suite packet --deploy-type multi-node --peer-node-
ip 10.32.85.114 --virtual-ipv4 10.32.85.119
```



#### Note

Based on the requirements, provide additional parameters. For more information about commands and supported parameters, see *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Command Reference, 3.8.0*.

The XCO installer begins in a series of dialog.

- 5. Verify the installation.
  - a. From the XCO command line, on the console or SSH session, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - b. From the XCO command line, run the **efa status** command to ensure that all nodes are up.

- 6. Verify the installation.
  - a. From the XCO command line, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - b. From the XCO command line, run the **efa status** command to ensure that all nodes are up.

#### Example

The following is an example of multi-node deployment of XCO using Single CLI:

```
source deployment.sh -I --deploy-suite fabric --deploy-type multi-node --peer-node-ip
10.32.85.114 --virtual-ipv4 10.32.85.119
Checking for EFA Stack ...
Deployment mode is normal
Verifying connectivity to 10.32.85.114...
10.32.85.114 server is reachable...
You have entered:
- a multi-node EFA installation
- of 3.4.0 build 781
- with IP Stack ipv4
- with suites: Fabric Automation
- with peer 10.32.85.114
- and with VIP 10.32.85.119
Verifying system requirements
Verifying system requirements on all nodes
Checking ports on all nodes...
Checking required ports availability on 10.32.85.111 10.32.85.114...
All required ports are available
Completed verification of ports on all nodes
Checking system configuration on 10.32.85.111 10.32.85.114...
Ensuring machine clocks are in sync
Verifying clocks are approximately in sync
Checking default gateway reachability on all nodes...
Completed verification of default gateway reachability on all nodes
Ensuring peer hostnames are unique
Verifying unique hostname between nodes
Hostnames are unique
Ensuring compatible OS version
Verifying Operating System between nodes
Operating system of all nodes are same
Ensuring networking components are ready
Installing software dependencies
Started installing helm
Installing database migrate client
Installing glusterfs filesystem software
Installing glusterfs 9.6...
GlusterFS Installation Success
Install utilities
Generating certificates
Creating clustered filesystem
Configuring glusterfs volumes
Mounting efa volumes for replication to start
Mounting gluster units
Done with mounting of glusterfs efa volumes on nodes
Completed configuring glusterfs
Setting up EFA database
Installing and configuring mariadb server for HA...
Removing previous mysql installation...
Installing perl dependency for database use
Installing database client
Installing database server
Installing mariadb server..
```

MariaDB Installation Success Configuring database server Completed installing and configuring mariadb Set expected cluster size Verify mariadb external datastore on nodes Completed configuring mariadb galera cluster Setting up keepalived for cluster virtual IP Setting up multiaccess networks Configuring keepalived on nodes Temporarily stopping keepalived on nodes Configuring nodes to form the cluster Verifying if monitor service is running on 10.32.85.111 10.32.85.114... Installing k3s container orchestration Installing EFA container images Unpacking images of EFA on 10.32.85.111 10.32.85.114... Installing coredns service Installing host authentication service Verifying if host authentication service is running on 10.32.85.111 10.32.85.114... Configuring EFA container services Setting up OS user for EFA Generating Unix user for EFA use Waiting for k3s DNS Verifying if k3s services are running on 10.32.85.111 10.32.85.114... Ensuring database schema at latest version Completed Database migration for inventory Completed Database migration for fabric Completed Database migration for tenant Completed Database migration for notification Completed Database migration for vcenter Completed Database migration for hyperv Completed Database migration for openstack Completed Database migration for rbac Completed Database migration for auth Completed Database migration for system Completed Database migration for snmp Completed Database migration for policy Completed Database migration for faultmanager Completed Database migration for evm Completed Database migration for monitoring Completed Database migration for raslog Successfully finished database migration Time taken to migrate database is 54 seconds Starting EFA services Saving EFA user information for this node (efa)... Installing replication components Waiting for EFA containers to start Waiting for EFA services Extreme Fabric Automation Stack is now deployed and ready. (efa)sbr@efa1:~/builds/3.4.0/efa\$ k3s kubectl get pods -n efa READY STATUS RESTARTS NAME AGE 0 efa-api-docs-rkc2w 1/1 Running 11m Running 0 Running 0 ui-service-8q299 1/111m ul-service-sq2991/1Running0gosnmp-service-wkbbn1/1Running0goopenstack-service-jq4f71/1Running0 10m 10m 1/1 Running 1 (11m ago) 11m rabbitmq-r2jz5 gosystem-service-9p19h 1/1 Running 0 11m gonotification-service-f5xk9 1/1 Running 0 11m goinventory-service-5k7tf 1/1 Running 0 11m goauth-service-4tjj6 gorbac-service-h9jtm 1/1 Running O 11m 1/1 Running 0 11m gofaultmanager-service-wrt25 1/1 Running 0 11m govcenter-service-x2rcm1/1gohyperv-service-jmqbc1/1 Running 0 10m Running 0 10m

<pre>gopolicy-service-6179t gotenant-service-h8tp2</pre>			1/1 1/1 1/1 1/1	Running Running Running Running	0 0 0	11m 11m 11m 11m
(efa)sbr@efa1:~/builds/3.4.0/efa\$ efa status						
'   Node Name +	Role	Status	IP	i.		
	active	up	10.32	.85.111		
efa2	standby	up	10.32	.85.114		
++++ Time Elapsed: 5.293435458s						

# Upgrade XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Single CLI

You can upgrade a single-node deployment of XCO to a multi-node deployment.

#### **Before You Begin**

- If you need additional management addresses, use the interactive migration path.
- Ensure that the multi-node is running EFA 2.5.5 or later.
- Ensure that you have completed the high-availability prerequisites in High-Availability Requirements on page 90.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade XCO from a single-node to a multi-node deployment or Multi-Node to Multi-Node deployment using single CLI.

The upgrade process takes approximately 20 - 25 minutes. During the upgrade process, XCO services remain down.

The upgrade process backs up the XCO system to recover data if the upgrade fails.

#### Mote

XCO management Interface must have both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses configured for XCO to support dual stack IP Mode. Adding IPv6 address is optional while IPv4 is mandatory during sub interface creation.

#### Procedure

- 1. Download the image (\*.tar.gz).
- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Untar the image.

device# tar -xvzf efa-v3.x.x.tar.gz

4. Change to the XCO directory.

device# cd efa

5. Run the deployment script in non interactive mode, and insert the arguments as needed.

The following example shows two hosts sharing the virtual IP 10.25.101.100 when deploying fabric skill with no additional IP addresses:

device# source deployment.sh -I --deploy-suite fabric --deploy-type multi-node -deploy-ipmode ipv4 --virtual-ipv4 10.25.101.100 --peer-node-ip 10.25.101.102 Checking for EFA Stack ... Network configuration supports ipv6. Input IP Mode will be ignored and system will be upgraded to Dual IP Mode. Deployment mode is upgrade Verifying connectivity to 10.25.101.102... 10.25.101.102 server is reachable... You have entered: - to redeploy EFA at version 3.4.0 build 44 - from single-node to multi-node - with peer 10.25.101.102 - and with VIP 10.25.101.100 - with IP Stack dual - with suites: Fabric Automation Verifying if monitor service is running on 10.25.101.101 10.25.101.102... Checking system configuration on 10.25.101.101 10.25.101.102... Ensuring machine clocks are in sync Verifying clocks are approximately in sync Checking default gateway reachability on all nodes... Completed verification of default gateway reachability on all nodes Ensuring peer hostnames are unique Verifying unique hostname between nodes Hostnames are unique Ensuring compatible OS version Verifying Operating System between nodes Operating system of all nodes are same Making backup

- 6. Verify the upgrade.
  - a. From the XCO command line, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - b. From the XCO command line, run the **efa** status command to ensure that all nodes are up.

# Upgrade XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive Mode

You can upgrade XCO in a multi-node, high-availability deployment.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade XCO in a multi-node deployment using interactive mode.

The upgrade process takes approximately 10 to 15 minutes to complete. During the upgrade process, XCO services are down but users or automated systems can continue to make calls into XCO.

The upgrade process automatically backs up the XCO database to recover data if the upgrade fails. You can apply this procedure on either of the nodes.

#### Procedure

- 1. Download the image (\*.tar.gz) to a new sub-folder.
- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Untar the image.

device# tar -xvzf efa-v3.x.x.tar.gz

4. Change to the XCO directory.

device# cd efa

5. Run the deployment script.

```
device# source deployment.sh
```

The XCO Installer begins in a series of dialogs.

- 6. When prompted, select **Upgrade or Redeploy**.
- 7. When prompted, enter the virtual IPv6 address for the cluster.
  - Select Yes and then provide the virtual IPv6 addresses.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step.
- 8. When prompted to configure additional IP addresses for a health check, take one of the following steps.
  - Select Yes and then provide the IP addresses.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step.
- 9. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.



#### Note

XCO management Interface must have both IPv4 and IPv6 address configured. Adding IPv6 address is optional while IPv4 is mandatory during sub interface creation. You can add only one management IP networks during upgrade. After the upgrade, you can add more than one management IP networks.

- Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
  - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
  - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4090.
  - IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.



#### Note

An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.

• Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering network information.

10. When prompted to configure additional management IP network routes, take one of the following steps.

An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.

- Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
  - Target network IP address in CIDR format
  - Source IP address for outbound traffic
  - Next-hop or gateway IP address through which access to the destination network is provided
- Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering route information.
- As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress.
- 11. Verify the upgrade.
  - a. From the XCO command line, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - b. From the XCO command line, run the **efa status** command to ensure that all nodes are up.

#### Recover from an Upgrade Failure

You have the option to recover from an upgrade failure by rerunning the upgrade, or perform a fresh installation, and then restore the system from a backup.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to recover from an upgrade failure.

#### Procedure

- 1. To rerun the upgrade, complete the following steps for the type of upgrade you were attempting:
  - a. Migrate XCO from a Single-Node to a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive Mode on page 133
  - b. Migrate XCO from a Single-Node to a Multi-Node Deployment using Single CLI on page 136
  - c. Upgrade XCO on TPVM in a Single-Node Deployment on page 42
  - d. Upgrade Fabric using Interactive Mode on page 110 and Upgrade Fabric using Single CLI on page 113
  - e. Upgrade XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive Mode on page 128
  - f. Upgrade XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Single CLI on page 127
  - g. Upgrade XCO on TPVM in a Multi-Node Deployment on page 54
  - h. Migrate TPVM Single-Node to Multi-Node on page 48

- 2. To perform a fresh installation and restore the system backup, complete the following steps:
  - a. Uninstall XCO to remove any components that might have been installed before the upgrade failed.
    - Uninstall XCO on TPVM in a Single-Node and Multi-Node Deployment on page 77
    - ii. Uninstall XCO in a Single-Node or Multi-Node Deployment on page 139
  - b. Follow the steps for the type of installation you need.
    - i. Install XCO on TPVM in a Multi-Node Deployment on page 50
    - ii. Install XCO in a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive Mode on page 122
    - iii. Install XCO Single-Node Fabric Management on TPVM on page 34
    - iv. Install Fabric using Interactive Mode on page 92 and Install Fabric using Single CLI on page 95
  - c. Restore the XCO backup.

efa system restore --backup-tar <filename>.tar.gz

For more information about backup tar files, see the "XCO System Backup and Restoration" section of the *ExtremeCloud Orchestrator Command Reference*, *3.8.0*.

# Upgrade Ubuntu on the XCO Host - Single Node or Multi Node

Upgrade Ubuntu in single-node and multi-node deployments.

#### **Before You Begin**

- Ensure that XCO is at release 3.6.0 or later with Ubuntu 20.04 OS.
- Ensure that the nodes are healthy and XCO services are up and running.

#### About This Task

XCO is supported on Ubuntu 18.04, 20.04, and 22.04 as described in Supported Platforms and Deployment Models for Fabric Skill on page 18. You can upgrade from 18.04 to 20.04 and from 20.04 to 22.04 while XCO is installed.

Follow this procedure to upgrade Ubuntu from 20.04 to 22.04.



- This process is not supported for deployments of XCO on TPVM. For TPVM upgrade, see Upgrading SLX-OS, TPVM, and XCO Together on page 56, Upgrade TPVM OS for XCO Single-Node Deployment on page 47, TPVM Complete Package Upgrade on page 61, and TPVM Incremental Upgrade on page 69.
- This process assumes that the node you are upgrading is connected to the internet. The Ubuntu Release Notes indicate that there is no offline upgrade option.
- Ensure that you follow this procedure first on the standby node, and then on the active node.

#### Procedure

- 1. Take a database backup.
  - a. If you already have XCO running on Ubuntu version lower than 20.04, take a backup of XCO.

For more information on XCO backup, see Backup Database on page 107.

```
$ efa system backup
Generating backup of EFA...
Backup Location: /var/log/efa/backup/EFA-3.2.1-GA-2023-03-23T13-25-55.105.tar
--- Time Elapsed: 37.543063336s ---
```

b. Copy the generated backup archive to a remote server.

If you are on a multi-node deployment, complete the remaining steps on both the nodes.

2. Ensure that XCO is working before proceeding with OS upgrade

On the secondary node, complete the following upgrade procedure:

3. Run the following script located in the /opt/efa directory to un-hold packages installed by XCO:

```
opt/efa$ sudo bash package-manager.sh --unhold
Started unholding the packages used by application
Unholding perl
Unholding mariadb client
Unholding mariadb server
Unholding glusterfs
Unholding keepalived
Unholding litestream
Completed unholding the packages used by application
```

4. Run the following command to ensure that there are no packages on hold:

```
sudo dpkg --get-selections | grep hold
```

To un-hold the packages, run the following command.

```
sudo apt-mark unhold <package-name>
*keep a note of these packages
```

Make a note of packages that were still held even after running the script.

5. Update the Ubuntu package database, and then update all the Ubuntu packages on all the available nodes.

# sudo apt update && sudo apt upgrade -y

- The script upgrades all the packages to the latest 18.04 version.
- If needed, perform a reboot after the upgrade.
- 6. Upgrade the Ubuntu package to 20.04 on all the available nodes.

# sudo do-release-upgrade

- · If needed, perform a reboot after the upgrade.
- After Ubuntu is upgrade, wait for XCO pods and services to come up.
- 7. Perform all the upgrade steps (from step 6 to step 9) on the active node, and reboot at step 8 for failover.

Once both the nodes are upgraded, complete the following steps:

8. Verify that the nodes are at the new version by running the **cat** /etc/os-release command.

```
cat /etc/os-release
NAME="Ubuntu"
VERSION="20.04.6 LTS (Focal Fossa)"
ID=ubuntu
ID_LIKE=debian
PRETTY_NAME="Ubuntu 20.04.6 LTS"
VERSION_ID="20.04"
HOME_URL="https://www.ubuntu.com/"
SUPPORT_URL="https://help.ubuntu.com/"
BUG_REPORT_URL="https://help.ubuntu.com/"
BUG_REPORT_URL="https://bugs.launchpad.net/ubuntu/"
PRIVACY_POLICY_URL="https://www.ubuntu.com/legal/terms-and-policies/privacy-policy"
VERSION_CODENAME=focal
UBUNTU CODENAME=focal
```

- 9. Verify that XCO is up and running on both the nodes. Perform the following (from the XCO command line) on both nodes.
  - Run efa status to verify that both nodes are up.
  - Run sudo efact1 status to verify that all pods on the active node are in Running state.
  - Run sudo efact1 db-status to verify that the MariaDB is active (running)

10. Run the following command to hold back the packages after upgrade.

```
opt/efa$ sudo bash package-manager.sh --hold
Starting hold on packages used by application
Holding perl
Holding mariadb client
Holding mariadb server
Holding glusterfs
Holding keepalived
Holding litestream
Completed running the hold on packages used by application
```

11. Run the following command to verify whether the packages are held:

```
sudo dpkg --get-selections | grep hold |wc -l
57
```

12. (Skip this step if no packages were un-held in step 7) Hold the packages that were manually un-held in step 7.

```
sudo apt-mark hold <package-name>
```

# Migrate XCO from a Single-Node to a Multi-Node Deployment using Interactive Mode

You can upgrade a single-node deployment of XCO to a multi-node deployment.

#### **Before You Begin**

- Ensure that the single node is running EFA 2.5.5 or later. For more information, see Upgrade Fabric using Interactive Mode on page 110 and Upgrade Fabric using Single CLI on page 113.
- Ensure that you have completed the high-availability prerequisites in High-Availability Requirements on page 90.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade XCO from a single-node to a multi-node deployment using interactive mode.

The upgrade process takes approximately 20 - 25 minutes. During the upgrade process, XCO services remain down.

The upgrade process backs up the XCO system to recover data if the upgrade fails.



To support dual stack IP mode, the XCO management Interface must have both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses configured. When creating a sub-interface, an IPv4 address is required and an IPv6 address is optional.

#### Procedure

- 1. Download the image (\*.tar.gz).
- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Untar the image.

```
device# tar -xvzf efa-v3.x.x.tar.gz
```

4. Change to the XCO directory.

device# cd efa

5. Run the deployment script.

device# source deployment.sh

The XCO Installer begins in a series of dialogs.

6. When prompted, select Multi-node deployment and OK.



Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

7. When prompted, select the IP mode (IPv4 single stack, or Dual ip-stack). Then select **OK**.



- Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.
  - Depending on the IP stack selection, system will prompt you with appropriate IP address input.
- 8. When prompted, enter the peer IP address depending on the IP stack selected.
- 9. When prompted, enter the virtual IP address for the cluster.
- 10. When prompted, enter the virtual IPv6 address for the cluster.
  - Select **Yes** and then provide the virtual IPv6 addresses.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step.

- 11. When prompted to configure additional IP addresses for a health check, take one of the following steps.
  - Select Yes and then provide the IPv4 or IPv6 addresses.
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step.
- 12. When prompted to configure additional management IP networks, take one of the following steps.

You can add only one management IP network during upgrade. After the upgrade, you can add more than one management IP network.

- Select Yes and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as
  often as necessary.
  - Sub-interface name, which is a unique name that contains no more than 11 characters, no white space, and no % or / characters.
  - ID of the VLAN that the management network uses to tag traffic. Valid values range from 2 through 4090.
  - IP subnet address in CIDR format. The subnet must not overlap with any IP subnet that you have already provided.
  - An IPv6 address is optional, but an IPv4 address is mandatory.
- Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering network information.
- 13. When prompted to configure additional management IP network routes, take one of the following steps.
  - Select **Yes** and then provide the following information when prompted. Repeat as often as necessary.
    - Target network IP address in CIDR format
    - Source IP address for outbound traffic
    - Next-hop or gateway IP address through which access to the destination network is provided
  - Select **No** to ignore this optional step or when you have finished entering route information.

As the installation proceeds, messages display showing the installation progress, including when deployment is complete.

- 14. Verify the upgrade.
  - a. (If applicable) On the SLX device, run the **show efa status** command to see details of the installation and the state of services.
  - b. From the XCO command line, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - c. From the XCO command line, run the **efa** status command to ensure that all nodes are up.

# Migrate XCO from a Single-Node to a Multi-Node Deployment using Single CLI

You can upgrade a single-node deployment of XCO to a multi-node deployment.

#### **Before You Begin**

- If you need additional management addresses, use the interactive migration path.
- Ensure that the single node is running EFA 2.5.5 or later. For more information, see Upgrade Fabric using Interactive Mode on page 110 and Upgrade Fabric using Single CLI on page 113.
- Ensure that you have completed the high-availability prerequisites in High-Availability Requirements on page 90.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade XCO from a single-node to a multi-node deployment or multi-node to multi-node deployment using single CLI.

The upgrade process takes approximately 20 - 25 minutes. During the upgrade process, XCO services remain down.

The upgrade process backs up the XCO system to recover data if the upgrade fails.

	Note
=	Tosu

To support dual stack IP mode, the XCO management Interface must have both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses configured. When creating a sub-interface, an IPv4 address is required and an IPv6 address is optional.

#### Procedure

- 1. Download the image (\*.tar.gz).
- 2. Verify the PGP signature as described in article 48172 on the Extreme Portal.
- 3. Untar the image.

device# tar -xvzf efa-v3.x.x.tar.gz

4. Change to the XCO directory.

device# cd efa

5. Run the deployment script in non interactive mode, and insert the arguments as needed.

The following example shows two hosts sharing the virtual IP 10.25.101.100 when deploying fabric skill with no additional IP addresses:

```
device# source deployment.sh -I --deploy-suite fabric --deploy-type multi-node --
deploy-ipmode ipv4 --virtual-ipv4 10.25.101.100 --peer-node-ip 10.25.101.102
Checking for EFA Stack...
Network configuration supports ipv6. Input IP Mode will be ignored and system will
be upgraded to Dual IP Mode.
Deployment mode is upgrade
Verifying connectivity to 10.25.101.102...
10.25.101.102 server is reachable...
You have entered:
- to redeploy EFA at version 3.4.0 build 44
- from single-node to multi-node
- with peer 10.25.101.102
```

```
- and with VIP 10.25.101.100
- with IP Stack dual
- with suites: Fabric Automation
Verifying if monitor service is running on 10.25.101.101 10.25.101.102...
Checking system configuration on 10.25.101.101 10.25.101.102...
Ensuring machine clocks are in sync
Verifying clocks are approximately in sync
Checking default gateway reachability on all nodes...
Completed verification of default gateway reachability on all nodes
Ensuring peer hostnames are unique
Verifying unique hostname between nodes
Hostnames are unique
Ensuring compatible OS version
Verifying Operating System between nodes
Operating system of all nodes are same
Making backup
```

- 6. Verify the upgrade.
  - a. From the XCO command line, run the **sudo efact1 status** command to see the status of nodes, pods, and services.
  - b. From the XCO command line, run the **efa** status command to ensure that all nodes are up.

# Replace a Node in a Multi-node Deployment using Interactive Mode

You can use the upgrade process to replace a faulty node in a multi-node deployment.

#### **Before You Begin**

- Ensure the cluster with the faulty node is running EFA 2.5.5 or later.
- Ensure you have completed the high-availability prerequisites in High-Availability Requirements on page 90.
- Ensure that XCO is not deployed on the replacement node.
- Ensure that the faulty node is shutdown.

#### About This Task

During this process, the faulty node is decommissioned, the replacement node is provisioned, and the active node is reconfigured to form the cluster.

Perform this procedure on the active node where XCO is installed.

#### Procedure

- 1. Navigate to the directory where the XCO file (\*.tar.gz) is untarred.
- 2. Run the deployment script.

device# source deployment.sh

The XCO Installer begins in a series of dialogs.

Tip

3. When prompted, select Multi Node Build Upgrade with Node Replacement and OK.



Use arrow keys to move between options. Press the space bar to select an option.

- 4. When prompted, enter the IP address or host name of the replacement peer node depending on the IP stack selected.
- 5. Select OK.

The node replacement proceeds. Messages indicate the progress and when the replacement is complete.

- 6. Verify the status of XCO after the node replacement. Ensure that all nodes are up.
  - \$ efa status

For more information on how to recover SLX configs, refer to the *ExtremeCloud* Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0.

# Replace a Node in a Multi-node Deployment using Single CLI

You can use the upgrade process to replace a faulty node in a multi-node deployment.

#### **Before You Begin**

- Ensure the cluster with the faulty node is running EFA 2.5.5 or later.
- Ensure you have completed the high-availability prerequisites in High-Availability Requirements on page 90.
- Ensure that XCO is not deployed on the replacement node.
- Ensure that the faulty node is shutdown.

#### About This Task

During this process, the faulty node is decommissioned, the replacement node is provisioned, and the active node is reconfigured to form the cluster.

Perform this procedure on the active node where XCO is installed.

#### Procedure

- 1. Navigate to the directory where the XCO file (\*.tar.gz) is untarred.
- 2. Run the deployment script.

```
$source deployment.sh -I --deploy-suite fabric --deploy-type multi-node --deployipmode
ipv4 --virtual-ipv4 10.32.85.119 --replacement-ip 10.20.48.101
Checking for EFA Stack...
Deployment mode is upgrade
Verifying connectivity to 10.32.85.114...
10.20.48.101 server is reachable...
You have entered:
- to redeploy EFA at version 3.4.0 build 12
- with peer 10.20.48.101
- and with VIP 10.32.85.119
- with node replacement
- with IP Stack ipv4
- with suites: Fabric Automation
```

Verifying if monitor service is running on 10.32.85.111 10.20.48.101... Checking system configuration on 10.32.85.111 10.20.48.101... Ensuring machine clocks are in sync Verifying clocks are approximately in sync Checking default gateway reachability on all nodes... Completed verification of default gateway reachability on all nodes Ensuring peer hostnames are unique Verifying unique hostname between nodes Hostnames are unique Ensuring compatible OS version Verifying Operating System between nodes Operating system of all nodes are same Making backup Removing legacy EFA installation Stopping EFA services Undeploying EFA application ... Undeploying ecosystem services Undeploying core services Removed current application deployment successfully. Removing EFA container images Removing container images on 10.32.85.111 10.20.48.101... Removing EFA OS services Removing k3s container orchestration Removing database Unholding mariadb server Removing Database Server Unholding mariadb client Removing Database Client Removing cluster filesystem Unholding glusterfs Removing keepalived for cluster virtual IP Removing database sync tools Removing EFA services and utilities Proceeding with new EFA installation Verifying system requirements Verifying system requirements on all nodes.....

The node replacement proceeds. Messages indicate the progress and when the replacement is complete.

3. Verify the status of XCO after the node replacement. Ensure that all nodes are up.

\$ efa status

For more information on how to recover SLX configs, refer to the *ExtremeCloud* Orchestrator CLI Administration Guide, 3.8.0.

# Uninstall XCO in a Single-Node or Multi-Node Deployment

When XCO is uninstalled, XCO services are stopped and the database and directories are removed.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to uninstall XCO.

#### Procedure

On the node where XCO is installed, run the deployment script.

source deployment.sh --operation undeploy --interactive no

The uninstall process proceeds. A message indicates when the XCO stack is uninstalled.



# **XCO Migration Between Deployment Models**

Migrate XCO from TPVM to OVA on page 140 Migrate XCO from TPVM to Server on page 141 Upgrade Ubuntu OS of XCO Installed Server on page 143 Upgrade TPVM of XCO Installed Server on page 143

Learn about the XCO migration process from TPVM-based deployment to OVA and Server-based deployment model.

# Migrate XCO from TPVM to OVA

You can migrate XCO from TPVM-based deployment to OVA-based deployment model.

#### **Before You Begin**

Ensure that no sub-interfaces, static IPs, or virtual routes are present before migration. If there are, ensure that you have deleted and re-added after migration.

#### About This Task

Follow this process to migrate XCO from TPVM-based deployment to OVA-based deployment model.

Use the XCO backup and restore procedure to migrate XCO from TPVM High Availability to OVA single node, which will run XCO to manage a fabric with a large number of POs and EPGs.



#### Note

- It takes approximately 1 hour to complete the migration.
- As a best practice, complete the migration during a maintenance window.

#### Procedure

1. Back up XCO.

Run the following command to take a backup of the XCO config from the old TPVM (for example, EFA 2.7.2):

efa system backup

2. Fresh deploy OVA.

Fresh deploy single node OVA VM with the target version (for example, XCO 3.3.1).

For details on installing XCO using OVA, see Install Fabric using OVA on page 98.

3. Copy the backup.

Copy the backup taken from TPVM to the OVA VM location /var/log/efa/backup/: cd /var/log/efa/backup/

4. Restore the backup.

Run the following command and select the backup file name which was taken from the TPVM setup:

efa system restore

5. Enable secure connection.

Run the following command to install the certificates on devices: efa certificate device install --force

The command installs the HTTPS or OAuth2 certificate on one or more devices.

6. Verify the device status.

Run the following command to get the current state of the devices: efa inventory device update

7. Stop old XCO services on TPVM.

Run the following command on both SLX switches to power off the old TPVMs where XCO is installed:

tpvm stop

Alternatively, run the following command to disable all services:

efactl stop

#### Results

Once the migration process is complete, the XCO IP will be replaced with the newly deployed OVA VM IP.

# Migrate XCO from TPVM to Server

You can migrate XCO from TPVM-based deployment to Server-based deployment model.

#### **Before You Begin**

Ensure that no sub-interfaces, static IPs, or virtual routes are present before migration. If there are, ensure that you have deleted and re-added after migration.

#### About This Task

Follow this process to migrate XCO from TPVM-based deployment to Server-based deployment model.

Use the XCO backup and restore procedure to migrate XCO from TPVM High Availability to Server High Availability, which will run XCO to manage a fabric with a large number of POs and EPGs.

# Note

- It takes approximately 1 hour to complete the migration.
- As a best practice, complete the migration during a maintenance window.

#### Procedure

1. Back up XCO.

Run the following command to take a backup of the XCO config from the old TPVM (for example, EFA 2.7.2):

efa system backup

2. Install XCO.

Install XCO on a new server in High Availability mode with the same target version (for example, EFA 2.7.2).

Use the 18.04 LTS Ubuntu servers since EFA 2.7.2 supports only on the 18.04 LTS Ubuntu server.

3. Copy the backup.

Copy the backup taken from TPVM to the new server location /var/log/efa/ backup/:

cd /var/log/efa/backup/

4. Restore the backup.

Run the following command and select the backup file name which was taken from the TPVM setup:

efa system restore

5. Enable secure connection.

Run the following command to install the certificates on devices: efa certificate device install --force

The command installs the HTTPS or OAuth2 certificate on one or more devices.

6. Verify the device status.

Run the following command to get the current state of the devices: efa inventory device update

7. Stop old XCO services on TPVM.

Run the following command on both SLX switches to power off the old TPVMs where XCO is installed:

tpvm stop

Alternatively, run the following command to disable all services:

efactl stop

8. Upgrade XCO in the server setup.

Copy the target version tar file (for example, efa 3.3.1 tar file) to the server setup and upgrade it to the target version (for example, XCO 3.3.1) to upgrade from the source version (for example, 2.7.2) to the target version (for example, XCO 3.3.1).

9. Upgrade Ubuntu host OS from 18.04 to 20.04 LTS.

For details on upgrading Ubuntu in a single-node and a multi-node deployment, see Upgrade Ubuntu on the XCO Host - Single Node or Multi Node on page 131.

# Upgrade Ubuntu OS of XCO Installed Server

You can upgrade the Ubuntu OS.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade the Ubuntu OS of the XCO-installed server from version 18.04 to 22.04.

#### Procedure

- 1. Confirm that XCO is operational on the node(s) running Ubuntu 18.04, then upgrade XCO to version 3.7.0.
- 2. Once XCO is upgraded, update the OS from Ubuntu 18.04 to 20.04 using the procedures outlined in the XCO-3.7.0 deployment guide.
- 3. After the OS upgrade, proceed to upgrade XCO to version 3.8.0.
- 4. Verify that XCO is functioning correctly, then upgrade the Ubuntu OS from version 20.04 to 22.04 using the steps detailed in the XCO-3.8.0 deployment guide.

# Upgrade TPVM of XCO Installed Server

You can upgrade the TPVM version.

#### About This Task

Follow this procedure to upgrade the TPVM version from 4.5.X to 4.7.X. This is a twostage upgrade process. Ensure SLX-OS compatibility for each stage.

#### Procedure

- 1. Verify that XCO is operational on TPVM 4.5.X and upgrade XCO to version 3.7.0.
- 2. Upgrade TPVM to version 4.6.X.
- 3. With the setup now on TPVM 4.6.X and XCO 3.6.0, proceed to upgrade XCO to version 3.8.0.
- 4. Once XCO 3.8.0 is up and running on TPVM 4.6.X, upgrade TPVM to version 4.7.X.

#### Results

The final setup will be XCO 3.8.0 running on TPVM 4.7.X.



# Rollback

#### Rollback XCO on page 144

Learn about the procedure of a rollback when there is an XCO upgrade failure.

# **Rollback XCO**

You can perform a rollback when there is a deployment failure to ensure data consistency. You can rollback a particular component based on the error or faulty component.

#### **Rollback SLX**

Initiate a rollback when there is a deployment failure.

#### Procedure

Run the following commands to download the previous installed version.

```
efa inventory firmware-host register --ip <fw-host-ip> --protocol scp --username
<username> --password <password>
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare add --fabric <fabric name> --firmware-host
<fw-host-ip> --firmware-directory <fw-path>
efa inventory device firmware-download prepare list --fabric <fabric name>
efa inventory device firmware-download execute --fabric <fabric name>
efa inventory device firmware-download show --fabric <fabric name>
```